DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Procurement Programs



Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book FY 2004 / FY 2005 Budget Request

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

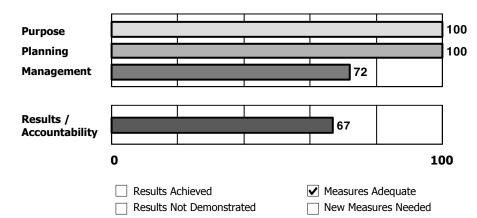
Air Combat

As part of a government-wide initiative to systematically assess Federal programs, the Department of Defense reviewed the performance of air combat investment programs of the Army, Navy and Air Force. For the Army, these include the Kiowa, Apache and Comanche programs. This review found that these programs were moderately effective and were delivering aircraft at targeted rates albeit with some cost increases. For more specific information, please see the attached exhibit.

Program: Air Combat Program

Agency: Department of Defense--Military

Bureau: Procurement



Key Performance Measures

Year	Target	Actual

	1	1	
Long-term Measure: Number of performance objectives for individual weapons	1999	0	0
systems unmet	2000	0	0
	2002	0	0
	2003	0	
Annual Measure: Percent change in acquisition costs for individual aircraft	1999	<10%	4.7%
programs from estimated cost of program. For example, actuals show deviation for the F/A-18E/F fighter program.	2000	<10%	5.3%
Data from DoD's annual Selected Acquisition Reports. The Dec 2001 report represents a 2-year reporting period	2002	<10%	4.1%
(1999-2001) due to the absence of a Dec 2000 report.	2003	<10%	

Rating: Moderately Effective

Program Type: Capital Assets

Program Summary:

The air combat program consists of a number of individual aircraft and helicopter research, development and procurement programs that, taken together, comprise DoD's investment in air combat capabilities. Individual programs reviewed include fighter aircraft such as the Air Force F/A-22 fighter, the Navy F/A-18E/F attack fighter and the multiservice Joint Strike Fighter, as well as Army helicopters such as the Apache Longbow and Comanche. Findings reflect the performance of individual programs since DoD does not manage air combat as a single program.

Findings include:

- 1. The PART analysis showed that the program purpose is clear, owing to the unique military requirement of these systems.
- 2. The Air Combat program scored well in planning because of DoD's extensive planning, programming and budgeting system, which matches program plans with budgets and ensures that analyses of capabilities are done before individual programs begin.
- 3. DoD's management of the overall air combat program is currently based on the extensive system of regulations governing how individual acquisition programs are managed. Through these regulations DoD tracks the progress of individual programs and can hold managers accountable for their programs -- as has recently been shown by changes in management personnel in the F/A-22 program.
- 4. DoD's individual programs within the overall air combat program are delivering aircraft at targeted rates, but in several cases, such as the F/A-22, with cost increases.
- 5. DoD is moving towards a "capabilities based" assessment of its programs, rather than the traditional assessment of individual acquisition programs. Until the air combat program is managed as a single program (consisting of several systems) with clear long-term goals, it will be difficult to assess in this way. For example, DoD has not yet defined several annual goals or other performance measures for the air combat program as a whole.

In response to these findings, the Administration:

1. Proposes that DoD refine methods for assessing the efficiency and effectiveness (or otherwise) of the overall air combat program in light of the needs of the 2001 QDR defense strategy and the global war on terrorism.

Program Funding Level (in millions of dollars)

2002 Actual	2003 Estimate	2004 Estimate
11,454	15,573	16,360

Table of Contents - Aircraft Procurement, Army

BLIN	SSN	Nomenclature	Page
1	A11300	UTILITY F/W AIRCRAFT	1
2	AA0005	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP)	3
3	AA0005	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (Adv Proc)	10
4	A06500	HELICOPTER NEW TRAINING	15
5	AZ2000	GUARDRAIL MODS (TIARA)	19
6	AZ2050	ARL MODS (TIARA)	23
7	AA6605	AH-64 MODS	27
8	AA0252	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS	35
9	AA0252	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (Adv Proc)	48
10	AA0270	UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS	51
11	AA0400	OH-58 MODS	55
12	AA0560	AIRCRAFT LONG RANGE MODS	56
13	AA6670	LONGBOW	57
14	AA6670	LONGBOW (Adv Proc)	69
15	AA0480	UH-60 MODS	73
16	AZ2200	KIOWA WARRIOR	82
17	AA0700	AIRBORNE AVIONICS	86
18	AA0711	GATM Rollup	97
19	AA0702	AIRBORNE DIGITIZATION	107
20	AA0950	SPARE PARTS (AIR)	111
21	AZ3504	AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT	112

Table of Contents - Aircraft Procurement, Army

BLIN	SSN	Nomenclature	Page
22	AZ3507	ASE INFRARED CM	122
23	AA0710	AIRBORNE COMMAND & CONTROL	127
24	AZ3000	AVIONICS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	132
25	AZ3100	COMMON GROUND EQUIPMENT	139
26	AZ3110	AIRCREW INTEGRATED SYSTEMS	148
27	AA0050	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL	152
28	AZ3300	INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES	159
29	A50100	LAUNCHER, 2.75 ROCKET	160
30	AA0705	AIRBORNE COMMUNICATIONS	166

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED) President's Budget 2004/2005

DATE: 23-Jan-2003 15:23

EXHIBIT P-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
SUMMARY BY APPROPRIATION		2
SUMMARY BY ACTIVITY:		
Aircraft Procurement, Arm	у	3
ACTIVITY: 01	Aircraft	4
ACTIVITY: 02	Modification of aircraft	5
ACTIVITY: 03	Spares and repair parts	7
ACTIVITY: 04	Support equipment and facilities	8
NOMENCLATURE INDEX		9
SSN INDEX		10

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED) President's Budget 2004/2005

EXHIBIT P-1 DATE: 23-Jan-2003 15:24

APPROPRIATION SUMMARY APPROPRIATION		DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS									
APPROPRIATION	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	PAGE						
Aircraft Procurement, Army	1,921,409	2,246,874	2,128,485	1,870,145	3						
TOTAL PROCUREMENT PROGRAM	1,921,409	2,246,874	2,128,485	1,870,145							

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED) President's Budget 2004/2005

EXHIBIT P-1 DATE: 23-Jan-2003 15:24

APPROPRIATION Aircraft Procurement, Army **DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS ACTIVITY** FY 2002 FY 2003 FY 2004 FY 2005 **PAGE** 01 Aircraft 276,278 309,493 167,000 124,878 4 Modification of aircraft 1,471,580 1,768,709 1,685,920 1,485,382 02 5 03 Spares and repair parts 5,632 7,566 11,299 11,177 7 Support equipment and facilities 167,919 161,106 264,266 248,708 8 **APPROPRIATION TOTALS** 1,921,409 2,246,874 2,128,485 1,870,145

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED)
President's Budget 2004/2005 **DATE:** 23-Jan-2003 15:24

APPROPR	IATION Aircraft Procurement, Army ACTIVITY 01 Aircraft				[OOLLARS IN 1	THOUSAND	S		
			FY	2002	FY 2	2003	FY:	2004	FY	2005
LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE	ID	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST
	FIXED WING									
1	UTILITY F/W AIRCRAFT (A11300)		1	44,783		8,240				
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL		_	44,783	_	8,240				
	ROTARY									
2	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (AA0005)		12	(211,712)	19	(287,781)	10	(161,943)	8	(115,625)
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-31,872)		(-22,917)		(-23,084)		(-19,928)
3	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (AA0005)		_	179,840		264,864		138,859	_	95,697
	Advance Procurement (CY)			26,776		26,859		28,141		29,181
4	HELICOPTER NEW TRAINING (A06500)		15	24,879	6	9,530				
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL		_	231,495	_	301,253	_	167,000	-	124,878
	ACTIVITY TOTAL		_	276,278	_	309,493	_	167,000	-	124,878

EXHIBIT P-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED) President's Budget 2004/2005

APPROPRIATION Aircraft Procurement, Army

ACTIVITY 02 Modification of aircraft

DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS

			FY 2002		FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	
LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE	ID	QTY COST	QT		QTY COST	QTY COST	
	MODIFICATIONS OF AIRCRAFT							
5	GUARDRAIL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2000)		13,	99	13,987	3,176	2,201	
6	ARL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2050)	А	12,	78	20,518	5,707		
7	AH-64 MODS (AA6605)	Α	45,	23	134,571	58,879	37,303	
8	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (AA0252) Less: Advance Procurement (PY)		(253,9	<u> </u>	(435,364) (-13,917)	(516,710) (-21,185)	(537,583) (-20,515)	
9	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (AA0252)		253,	31	421,447	495,525	517,068	
9	Advance Procurement (CY)		13,	17	21,185	20,515	28,801	
10	UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS (AA0270)		15,	67	16,666	10,448	10,380	
11	OH-58 MODS (AA0400)			58	452	477		
12	AIRCRAFT LONG RANGE MODS (AA0560)			45	732	762	756	
13	LONGBOW (AA6670) Less: Advance Procurement (PY)		(906,8 (-43,1	76)	(882,674) (-32,138)	(792,177) (-29,713)	(510,027) (-14,204)	
14	LONGBOW (AA6670)		863,	26	850,536	762,464	495,823	
14	Advance Procurement (CY)		32,	38	29,713	14,204		
15	UH-60 MODS (AA0480)		59,	45	51,570	136,496	230,756	
16	KIOWA WARRIOR (AZ2200)		42,	03	41,684	45,051	33,868	
17	AIRBORNE AVIONICS (AA0700)		79,	20	95,352	71,206	49,326	
18	GATM Rollup (AA0711)	А	38,	30	70,296	59,104	56,426	
19	AIRBORNE DIGITIZATION (AA0702)					1,906	22,674	
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL		1,471,	80	1,768,709	1,685,920	1,485,382	

EXHIBIT P-1

DATE: 23-Jan-2003 15:24

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED) President's Budget 2004/2005

DATE: 23-Jan-2003 15:24

EXHIBIT P-1

APPROPRIATION Aircraft Procurement, Army	ACTIVITY 02 Modification of aircraft	TIVITY 02 Modification of aircraft			DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS							
			FY	2002	FY	2003	FY	2004	FY	/ 2005		
LINE NO ITEM NOMENCLATURE		ID	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST		
ACTIVITY TOTAL			•	1,471,580		1,768,709	,	1,685,920	-	1,485,382		

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED) President's Budget 2004/2005

DATE: 23-Jan-2003 15:24

EXHIBIT P-1

President's Budget 2004/2005

APPROPRIATION Aircraft Procurement, Army ACTIVITY 03 Spares and repair parts

APPROPR	IATION Aircraft Procurement, Army	ACTIVITY 03 Spares and repair parts		DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS								
				FY	2002	FY	2003	FY	2004	FY	2005	
LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE		ID	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	
	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS											
20	SPARE PARTS (AIR) (AA0950)				5,632		7,566		11,299		11,177	
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			-	5,632	•	7,566	•	11,299	=	11,177	
	ACTIVITY TOTAL			-	5,632	-	7,566	•	11,299	-	11,177	

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

FY 2004 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED) President's Budget 2004/2005

APPROPRIATION Aircraft Procurement, Army

ACTIVITY 04 Support equipment and facilities

DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS EV 2003

A	All I or capport equipment and identity	•				DOLLARO IN I				
LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE)	FY QTY	2002 COST	FY QTY	2003 COST	QTY	2004 COST	FY QTY	2005 COST
	GROUND SUPPORT AVIONICS									
21	AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT (AZ3504)			37,363		3,078		14,879		7,339
22	ASE INFRARED CM (AZ3507)			3,565				75,713		86,691
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL		-	40,928	-	3,078	•	90,592	-	94,030
	OTHER SUPPORT									
23	AIRBORNE COMMAND & CONTROL (AA0710)					2,184		26,594		30,676
24	AVIONICS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (AZ3000)			9,245		11,300		13,295		5,154
25	COMMON GROUND EQUIPMENT (AZ3100)			18,882		19,257		16,597		16,993
26	AIRCREW INTEGRATED SYSTEMS (AZ3110)			15,092		14,956		28,894		28,719
27	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (AA0050)			58,611		63,292		59,963		59,614
28	INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (AZ3300)			699		692		1,203		1,219
29	LAUNCHER, 2.75 ROCKET (A50100)			4,900		2,632		2,512		2,507
30	AIRBORNE COMMUNICATIONS (AA0705)			19,562		43,715		24,616		9,796
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL		_	126,991	-	158,028	•	173,674	-	154,678
	ACTIVITY TOTAL		_	167,919	-	161,106	•	264,266	-	248,708
	APPROPRIATION TOTAL		-	1,921,409	-	2,246,874	•	2,128,485	-	1,870,145

EXHIBIT P-1

DATE: 23-Jan-2003 15:24

NOMENCLATURE INDEX

SSN AA6605	LINE 7	PAGE 5	NOMENCLATURE AH-64 MODS (AA6605)
AA0050	27	8	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (AA0050)
AA0030 AA0700	17	5	AIRBORNE AVIONICS (AA0700)
AA0710	23	8	AIRBORNE COMMAND & CONTROL (AA0710)
AA0705	30	8	AIRBORNE COMMUNICATIONS (AA0705)
AA0703 AA0702	19	5	AIRBORNE DIGITIZATION (AA0702)
AA0560	12	5	AIRCRAFT LONG RANGE MODS (AA0560)
AZ3504	21	8	AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT (AZ3504)
AZ3110	26	8	AIRCREW INTEGRATED SYSTEMS (AZ3110)
AZ2050	6	5	ARL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2050)
AZ3507	22	8	ASE INFRARED CM (AZ3507)
AZ3000	24	8	AVIONICS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (AZ3000)
AA0252	8	5	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (AA0252)
AA0252	9	5	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (AA0252)
AZ3100	25	8	COMMON GROUND EQUIPMENT (AZ3100)
AA0711	18	5	GATM Rollup (AA0711)
AZ2000	5	5	GUARDRAIL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2000)
A06500	4	4	HELICOPTER NEW TRAINING (A06500)
AZ3300	28	8	INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (AZ3300)
AZ2200	16	5	KIOWA WARRIOR (AZ2200)
A50100	29	8	LAUNCHER, 2.75 ROCKET (A50100)
AA0005	2	4	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)
AA0252	8	5	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)
AA6670	13	5	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)
AA6670	13	5	LONGBOW (AA6670)
AA6670	14	5	LONGBOW (AA6670)
AA0400	11	5	OH-58 MODS (AA0400)
AA0950	20	7	SPARE PARTS (AIR) (AA0950)
AA0005	2	4	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (AA0005)
AA0005	3	4	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (AA0005)
AA0480	15	5	UH-60 MODS (AA0480)
A11300	1	4	UTILITY F/W AIRCRAFT (A11300)
AA0270	10	5	UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS (AA0270)

SSN INDEX

SSN A06500	LINE 4	PAGE 4	NOMENCLATURE HELICOPTER NEW TRAINING (A06500)
A11300	1	4	UTILITY F/W AIRCRAFT (A11300)
A50100	29	8	LAUNCHER, 2.75 ROCKET (A50100)
AA0005	2	4	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (AA0005)
AA0005	2	4	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)
AA0005 AA0005	3	4	UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (AA0005)
AA0050	27	8	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (AA0050)
AA0252	8	5	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (AA0252)
AA0252 AA0252	8	5	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)
AA0252 AA0252	9	5	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (AA0252)
AA0270	10	5	UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS (AA0270)
AA0400	11	5	OH-58 MODS (AA0400)
AA0480	15	5	UH-60 MODS (AA0480)
AA0560	12	5	AIRCRAFT LONG RANGE MODS (AA0560)
AA0700	17	5	AIRBORNE AVIONICS (AA0700)
AA0702	19	5	AIRBORNE DIGITIZATION (AA0702)
AA0702 AA0705	30	8	AIRBORNE COMMUNICATIONS (AA0705)
AA0710	23	8	AIRBORNE COMMAND & CONTROL (AA0710)
AA0711	23 18	5	GATM Rollup (AA0711)
AA0950	20	7	SPARE PARTS (AIR) (AA0950)
AA6605	20 7	<i>7</i> 5	AH-64 MODS (AA6605)
AA6670	13	5	LONGBOW (AA6670)
			,
AA6670	13	5	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)
AA6670 AZ2000	14 5	5 5	LONGBOW (AA6670)
			GUARDRAIL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2000)
AZ2050	6	5	ARL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2050)
AZ2200	16	5	KIOWA WARRIOR (AZ2200)
AZ3000	24	8	AVIONICS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (AZ3000)
AZ3100	25	8	COMMON GROUND EQUIPMENT (AZ3100)
AZ3110	26	8	AIRCREW INTEGRATED SYSTEMS (AZ3110)
AZ3300	28	8	INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (AZ3300)
AZ3504	21	8	AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT (AZ3504)
AZ3507	22	8	ASE INFRARED CM (AZ3507)

System/Modification	2002 & Prior	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	To Complete Total Program
GUARDRAIL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2000)									
SIGINT Transition Program (STP)	5.1	1.4							6.
Interference Cancellation Sys/Radio Relay Sys	3.7	0.3							4.
JTT Upgrades		4.2							4.
Airborne Tactical Common Data Link		3.2	3.2	2.2					8.
Guardian Eagle System 4 Upgrades		4.9							4.
Total	8.8	14.0	3.2	2.2					28.
ARL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2050)									
Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE)		5.7	5.7						11.
Upgrade to DAMA Compliant Radio	5.9	1.8							7.
Comint Upgrades	2.3	8.0							10.
Aircraft Standardization		1.1							1.
MINT Digital Framing		3.2							3.
Joint Tactical Terminal (JTT) Integration		0.7							0.
Total	8.2	20.5	5.7						34.
AH-64 MODS (AA6605)									
ΓADS/PNVS Upgrades	65.9	13.9	15.0	13.6	9.9				118.
MISC Mods and R&S Mods \$5M or less (no P3a set)	589.8	42.3	12.3	8.9	109.9	24.5	7.5	8.4	
National Guard Fielding/Transformation	4.1	5.8	9.1						19.
Modernized TADS/PNVS (M-TADS)	9.0	31.9	21.4	14.2	29.7	101.4			266
Airframe Modifications (no P3a set)	69.6	1.4	1.1	0.6					35.
TADS/PNVS Block Modifications (no P3a set)					3.5	7.9	9.6	11.0	
Combat Mission Simulator (CMS) (no P3a set)	20.0	30.0							40
701C Engines (no P3a set)		40.0							
Total	758.4	165.3	58.9	37.3	153.0	133.8	75.7	19.4	478.
CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (AA0252)									
Total Ownership Cost Reduction	2.9	1.7							

System/Modification	2002 & Prior	2003	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>	To Complete Tota	al Program
Improved Battery	2.8	0.4								
Engine Filtration System	4.4	8.0	7.6	6.5	6.8	1.3	0.2	0.2	1.6	36.6
Extended Range Fuel System	47.5	17.6	3.9							69.0
Engine Upgrade to T55-GA-714A Configuration	487.3	140.8	132.7	168.2	152.8	64.7				1152.2
APU Upgrade	10.5									
Installation of Modifications Kits Various	29.9	0.9	1.6							
CH-47D Flight Simulator Upgrade	5.4	5.0	10.2							20.6
CH-47F	148.5	239.3	327.2	326.1	393.4	395.1	474.0	505.3	3896.4	6705.4
Low Maintenance Rotor Hub		3.7	12.3	9.6	13.0	11.4	10.8	11.3		72.2
Engine Fire Extinguisher (Halon Replacement)				2.6	8.2	8.4	8.4	8.6	9.5	
Aviation Combined Arms Tactical Trainer (AVCATT)				8.0	9.0	6.0				11.5
Crashworthy Crew Chief Seat	2.0	4.0	0.1	0.1						6.2
Total	741.2	421.4	495.5	521.1	583.2	486.9	499.2	525.5	3907.5	8073.7
UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS (AA0270)										
Avionics System Cockpit Upgrade	56.4	16.7	10.4	10.4	13.9	10.0	7.3	6.7		131.6
Total	56.4	16.7	10.4	10.4	13.9	10.0	7.3	6.7		131.6
CH-47 ICH (AA0254)										
Improved Cargo Helicopter	179.8	152.2	213.6	237.6	33.7				1541.2	527.6
Total	179.8	152.2	213.6	237.6	33.7				1541.2	527.6
LONGBOW APACHE MODS (AA6607)										
Longbow Apache Mods	3412.2	825.9	747.7	490.9	491.4	649.5	298.9	300.1	1185.2	8402.0
Total	3412.2	825.9	747.7	490.9	491.4	649.5	298.9	300.1	1185.2	8402.0
UH-60 BLACK HAWK MODS (AA0492)										
Crashworthy External Fuel System (CEFS)	25.0	12.8	12.0	14.2	19.7	18.9				102.6

System/Modification	2002 & Prior	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	2007	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	To Complete T	otal Program
HH-60L Medical Equip Package (MEP)	22.4	28.5	5.4	56.9						113.2
Adv Hel Transmission Lubricant (AHTL)		3.0	1.6	2.4						3.5
De-Icing System Upgrade Program	1.3									
UH-60M RECAP/UPGRADE			113.6	158.5	372.7	372.2	585.2	588.9	9695.6	11886.7
Military District of Washington (MDW) MODs			4.8							4.8
HH-60M Medical Equip Package (MEP)					69.6	71.7	136.9	149.0	958.3	1700.3
Search and Rescue (SAR) MOD	69.6	4.6								34.8
DSC-HUMS		4.2								
Total	118.3	53.1	137.4	232.0	462.1	462.8	722.1	737.9	10653.9	13845.9
KIOWA WARRIOR (AZ2200)										
Safety Enhancement Program (SEP)	182.4	41.8	45.1	34.0	22.6	22.0	7.0	3.7	0.2	358.6
Safety Enhancement Program - Weight Reduction						20.1	13.6	11.5	24.7	41.3
Total	182.4	41.8	45.1	34.0	22.6	42.1	20.7	15.1	24.9	399.9
AIRBORNE AVIONICS (AA0700)										
Improved Data Modem (IDM)	157.1	58.4	31.6	23.3	20.1	36.8	57.3	32.4	869.1	1286.2
Aviation Mission Planning System (AMPS)	74.7	22.7	24.8	12.7	9.9	11.8	12.5	12.7	218.9	400.7
Embedded GPS Inertial Navigation System (EGI) P3I	22.5	11.4	7.3	7.5	6.4	9.7	12.8	15.2	146.5	239.4
DGNS (AN/ASN-128B) P3I	12.0	2.9	7.4	5.6	3.9	4.9	7.6	9.5	11.0	64.6
Total	266.3	95.4	71.2	49.1	40.4	63.1	90.2	69.8	1245.5	1991.0
GATM - Fixed Wing Aircraft (AA0703)										
Global Air Traffic Management - FW	19.4	38.9	32.7	41.8	8.8	7.8	9.2	8.3		166.9
Blue Force Tracking		4.1								
Total	19.4	43.0	32.7	41.8	8.8	7.8	9.2	8.3		166.9
AIRBORNE DIGITIZATION (AA0702)										
Joint Tactical Radio Systems (JTRS)			1.9	22.5	46.5	62.0	60.5	65.9	700.0	959.4

System/Modification	2002 & Prior	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	To Complete	Total Program
Total			1.9	22.5	46.5	62.0	60.5	65.9	700.0	959.4
ASE MODS (SIRFC) (AA0720)										
AN/ALQ-211 Suite of Integrated Radio Frequency CMS	146.0									146.0
Laser Detecting Set AN/AVR-2A(V)	30.6									25.3
Advanced Threat Infrared Countermeasures (ATIRCM)	20.2									20.2
Total	196.9									191.6
GATM (AA0701)										
Global Air Traffic Management - RW	6.0									6.0
Global Air Traffic Management - FW	13.8									7.4
Total	19.9									13.4
ASE MODS (ATIRCM) (AA0722)										
Advanced Threat Infrared Countermeasures	4.9									4.9
Total	4.9									4.9
Grand Total	5973.0	1849.2	1823.2	1679.1	1855.5	1918.2	1783.7	1748.7	19258.2	35249.4

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sh	eet	Ι	Date:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, Army /1						P-1 Item Non UTI		AIRCRAFT (A11	1300)			
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	23		1						5	10	38	77
Gross Cost	117.4	7.5	44.8	8.2					46.8	93.6	259.0	577.3
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	117.4	7.5	44.8	8.2					46.8	93.6	259.0	577.3
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	117.4	7.5	44.8	8.2					46.8	93.6	259.0	577.3
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C			44.8						9.4	9.4	6.8	

Description:

The medium range utility aircraft is a fully integrated, two-pilot crew, 6-8 passenger capability, multi-engine system with worldwide self-deployability. It has advanced technology, while being a non-developmental, fixed wing aircraft system. The aircraft is being fielded using the concept of Life Cycle Contractor Support. The medium range utility aircraft is a Legacy-to-Objective platform in the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

The FY04 and FY05 budgets provide no funding for medium range aircraft procurement.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur				P-1 Line I UTILITY F	tem Nomenclature /W AIRCRAFT (A1	e: 1300)		Weapon System	Туре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
Aircraft Flyaway Costs Airframes/CFE Avionics		43302 1281	1	43302	7300 840	1	7300						
Subtotal Flyaway Costs		44583			8140								
Total Flyaway Support Cost		44583			8140								
Peculiar Training Equipment Publications Tech/Data Other (specify) Net/ICS/Mfxsupt		200			100								
Subtotal Support Costs		200			100								
Gross P-1 End Cost Net P-1 Full Funding Cost Initial Spares													
Total		44783			8240								

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion She	eet	Da	nte:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac	•					P-1 Item Nom UH-		AWK (MYP) (.	AA0005)			
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty		18	12	19	10	8	28	23	5	4	9	136
Gross Cost	8416.8	196.0	211.7	287.8	161.9	115.6	311.4	399.4	121.6	100.5	181.6	10504.3
Less PY Adv Proc	2371.6	16.6	31.9	22.9	23.1	19.9	45.0	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0	2617.6
Plus CY Adv Proc	2388.1	31.9	26.8	26.9	28.1	29.2	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0		2617.6
Net Proc (P-1)	8433.3	211.3	206.6	291.7	167.0	124.9	302.6	377.8	119.6	110.9	158.6	10504.3
Initial Spares	421.3											421.3
Total Proc Cost	8854.6	211.3	206.6	291.7	167.0	124.9	302.6	377.8	119.6	110.9	158.6	10925.6
Flyaway U/C		8.0	10.2	11.3	10.7	10.8	10.1	15.5	18.1	19.1		
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		10.9	17.6	15.1	16.2	14.5	11.1	17.4	24.3	12.1	21.5	

Description: UH-60 BLACK HAWK and associated equipment.

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion She	Date: February 2003						
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, Army /1.						P-1 Item Nom UH-						
Program Elements for Cod	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	1528	18	12	19	10	8	28	23	5	4	9	1664
Gross Cost	8416.8	196.0	211.7	287.8	161.9	115.6	311.4	399.4	121.6	100.5	193.2	10515.9
Less PY Adv Proc	2371.6	16.6	31.9	22.9	23.1	19.9	45.0	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0	2617.6
Plus CY Adv Proc	2388.1	31.9	26.8	26.9	28.1	29.2	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0		2617.6
Net Proc (P-1)	8433.3	211.3	206.6	291.7	167.0	124.9	302.6	377.8	119.6	110.9	170.2	10515.9
Initial Spares	421.3											421.3
Total Proc Cost	8854.6	211.3	206.6	291.7	167.0	124.9	302.6	377.8	119.6	110.9	170.2	10937.2
Flyaway U/C		8.0	10.2	11.3	10.7	10.8	10.1	15.5	18.1	19.1		
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		10.9	17.6	15.1	16.2	14.5	11.1	17.4	24.3	12.1	21.5	

Description:

The UH-60 BLACK HAWK is a twin engine, single rotor helicopter that is designed to support the Army's air mobility doctrine for employment of land forces in the 21st century. The BLACK HAWK is used in the performance of the Air Assault, General Support, and Aeromedical Evacuation missions. It is designed to carry a crew of four and 11 combat-equipped troops, or an external load up to 9,000 pounds. It performs the missions of transporting troops and equipment into combat, resupplying the troops while in combat, and performing the associated functions of aeromedical evacuation, repositioning of reserves, and command and control. This effort supports the Legacy to Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

FY 04/FY 05 funds are required for the procurement of aircraft, continuation of fielding, and to provide for Program Management Office operations. A new multiservice, multiyear contract began in FY 2002.

Flyaway unit cost is for gross recurring Flyaway cost; Weapon System Procurement Unit Cost includes gross Weapon System cost plus Initial Spares.

The Budget Request reflects production incorporation of the modifications being developed in the UH-60 BLACK HAWK upgrade program (UH-60M) following completion of the FY02-06 airframe multiyear contract.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur					tem Nomenclature ACK HAWK (MYP)			Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
Aircraft Flyaway Costs													
Airframes/CFE		89156	12	7430	165055	19	8687	84066			67791		8474
Engines/Accessories		20913	32	654	25687	38	676	13870		694	11251		703
Avionics (GFE)		5943			9569			5127			4179		
Other GFE		1991			4799			2129			1910		
Armament													
ECO (All FLYAWAY Components)		4072			6602			2261			1581		
Other Costs (Mission Equipment)		759			2306								
Subtotal Recurring FLYAWAY Costs		122834			214018			107453			86712		
Non-Recurring Costs													
Tooling Equipment		4149											
Other Nonrecurring Cost		11208			3731								
Total FLYAWAY		138191			217749			107453			86712		
Support Cost		130171			21//49			107433			00/12		
Airframe PGSE													
Engine PGSE													
Peculiar Training Equipment		36690			36633			25000					
Publications/Tech Data		855			1367			1921			1962		
Engineering Change Orders		633			1507			1/21			1702		
PM Administration		28033			28526			24229			23385		
Fielding		7943			3506			3340			3566		
Piciding		/943			3300			3340			3300		
Subtotal Support Cost		73521			70032			54490			28913		
Gross P-1 End Item Cost		211712			287781			161943			115625		
Less: Prior Year Adv Proc		31872			22917			23084			19928		
Net P-1 Full Funding Cost		179840			264864			138859			95697		
Plus: P-1 CY Adv Proc		17 9840 26776			26859			28141			29181		
		20770			20039			20141			29101		
Initial Spares													
Total		206616			291723			167000			124878		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Proc	urement History and Planning							Date: F	ebruary 2	.003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 1 / Aircraft		Weapon Syste	ет Туре:			em Nomeno K HAWK (MYP)				
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Iss Date
Airframes/CFE										
FY 2002	Sikorsky Aircraft Stratford CT	SSM/FP	AMCOM	Sep 02	Sep 02	12	7430	Yes		Sep 0
FY 2003	Sikorsky Aircraft Stratford CT	SSM/FP	AMCOM	Dec 02	Jan 04	12	7965	Yes		Sep 0
FY 2003	Sikorsky Aircraft Stratford CT	SSP/FP	AMCOM	Mar 03	May 04	7	9925	Yes		Sep 0
FY 2004	Sikorsky Aircraft Stratford CT	SSM/FP	AMCOM	Dec 03	Jan 05	10	8407	Yes		Sep 0
FY 2005	Sikorsky Aircraft Stratford CT	SSM/FP	AMCOM	Dec 04	Nov 05	8	8474	Yes		Sep 0

REMARKS: Provision of termination liability funds in FY01 allowed contractor to initiate work early, and enabled delivery of aircraft in the same month as the award of the FY02-06 multiyear contract. March, 2003 award for seven aircraft is for the Congressional plus up of four UH-60Ls and three HH-60Ls.

	FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PR	ROD	UCTION	SCH	IEDUL!	E			tem N 60 BL				IYP) ((A050)02)									Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fis	scal Y	'ear 0)2									F	`iscal	Year	03					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL			_					Cale	endar	Yea	r 02								Calen	dar `	Year	03			L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
Aiı	frames/CFE									\dashv			\dashv																┢	\vdash		
		1	FY 00	Α	19	14	5				1	1			1	2													Г			0
		1	FY 01	A	18	0	18	3	4	2		3	3				1	2														0
		1	FY 02	A	12	0	12											A	1	2	2	2 1	1	. 2	2 2	2 1						0
		1	FY 03	A	19	0	19															A						1		1 1		16
		1	FY 04	A	10	0	10																									10
		1	FY 05	Α	8	0	8																									8
		1	FY 02	ANG	4	0	4											A										1		1		2
		1	FY 02	AR	6	0	6											A										1		ı	1	2
		1	FY 00	FMS	2	0	2									2																0
		1	FY 01	FMS	24	0	24							1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3										0
		1	FY 01	FMS	2	0	2									2																0
		1	FY 00	NA	16	12	4	1		2			1																L			0
		1	FY 01	NA	15	0	15		2	3		1	2	1	2	1	2						1									0
		1	FY 02	NA	13	0	13												2	1	2	2 1	2	2 1	1	1		1 1				0
		1	FY 03	NA	15	0	15																							1 1	1	12
		1	FY 04	NA	13	0	13			_																						13
		1	FY 05	NA	15	0	15			_			_																			15
		1	FY 01	OTH	16	12		3	1	_			_																			0
То	tal				227	38	189	7	7	7	1	5	6	2	5	10	6	5	6	6	7	5	4	1 3	3	3 2	2	2 4		3	2	78
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCTI	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	IINLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L		EMAI					
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	or 1 O	ct	Af	fter 1 ()ct	A	fter 1	Oct	A	fter 1	Oct					leliver for the		FY00
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.	- 1	1-8-5	MAX.	D+	,	. !	INIT			_		8			3			6			9								ırement
1	Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford CT		2.00		5.00	8.00	0				RDER		_		0			3			6			9						craft (
Ш										INIT		-	-																	02 aw		s elivery
											RDER	-	-													wi	ll occ	ur du	ring th	ne sam	e mo	nth,due
Н										INIT		\dashv	-																	or year ation li		
\vdash										INIT	RDER		-													141	iuiig	101 10	11111116	tion II	aviiil	у.
									ŀ		RDER	_	\dashv													1						
\vdash										INIT			\dashv													1						
-											RDER	\dashv	\dashv													1						

	FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PR	OD	UCTION	SCH	EDUL	E			item N 60 BL				1YP) (A050	02)									Date:			Fe	brua	ary 20	003			
												Fis	scal Y	ear 0	4									I	iscal	Yea	r 05						
				s	PROC	ACCEP	BAL				Щ,				Cale	ndar	Year	r 04								Cale	ndar	Yea	ar 05			_	L A
		M F R	FY	E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	N A Y	1	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
Aiı	rframes/CFE							\vdash					\dashv	\dashv	_	\dashv									+	+	+	+	+		\dashv		
		1	FY 00	A	19	19	0																			Т			Т		\neg		0
		1	FY 01	A	18	18	0																										0
		1	FY 02	A	12	12	0																										0
		1	FY 03	A	19	3	16				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	. 1				1	1	1					0
		1	FY 04	A	10	0	10			A														1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			FY 05	A	8	0	8															A						I					8
		1	FY 02	ANG	4	2	2	1		1																							0
		1	FY 02	AR	6	4	2		1		1																						0
		1	FY 00	FMS	2	2	0																						_				0
		1	FY 01	FMS	24	24	0																										0
		1	FY 01	FMS	2	2	0																						_				0
		1	FY 00	NA	16	16	0																						_				0
		1	FY 01	NA	15	15							_	_		_										┸		_	4		_	_	0
		1	FY 02	NA	13	13	0							_		_										┸		_	4			_	0
		1	FY 03	NA	15	3	12	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2										┸	_	4	4		_	_	0
		1	FY 04	NA	13	0	13		Ш		Ш		_			_	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		—	_	0
		1	FY 05	NA	15	0	15		Ш		Ш		_	_		_				L						┸	_	_	_	1	1	2	11
		1	FY 01	OTH	16	16	0	_	Ш		Ш		_	_		_				L				_		┸	_	4	4	_	—	_	0
То	ıtal				227	149	78	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	20
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	A		J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	P	Α	. 1	Ŭ	J U L	U	S E P	
M			PRO	ODUCTI	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	IINLE	AD TI	IME			MFR			TOTA	L		REMA						
F							REACHED	Nur	nber					Prio	or 1 Oc	et	Af	ter 1 C)ct	A	fter 1 (Oct	Α	After 1	Oct				nally				oft for
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.	1	-8-5	MAX.	D+		, .	INIT			_		8			3			6			9							of 10 ationa		being
1	Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford CT		2.00		5.00	8.00	0	_			RDER		_		0			3			6			9		de	elivei	ed a	ıfter a	all FY	702 Aı	my a	aircraft
										INIT		_	_			_															10 FY(vided		dvance nese
											RDER		-			-											ircraf		** (1)	o pro		.01 (1	.030
\vdash									ŀ	INIT		-	-			\dashv										-							
\vdash										REO	RDER															4							
\vdash									ŀ		RDER		_			-										-							
										INIT																1							
\vdash									ŀ		RDER		_			_										1							
										ALO	LULK																						

	FY 06 / 07 BUDGET PR	OD	UCTION	SCH	EDUL	E			Item N 60 BL				(YP)	A050	002)									Date:			Fel	oruary	2003	3		
												Fis	scal Y	ear ()6									F	iscal	Year	07					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL				Щ,				Cale	endar	Yea	r 06								Cale	ıdar	Year	07			L A
		M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T
Aiı	rframes/CFE								Н				\dashv		\dashv												+	+	╁	+	+	
		1	FY 00	A	19	19	0						\Box																Т			0
		1	FY 01	A	18	18	0																						Т			0
		1	FY 02	A	12	12	0																						Т			0
		1	FY 03	A	19	19	0																									0
		1	FY 04	A	10	9	1	1																								0
		1	FY 05	A	8	0	8		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																0
		1	FY 02	ANG	4	4	0																									0
		1	FY 02	AR	6	6	0																									0
		1	FY 00	FMS	2	2	0																									0
		1	FY 01	FMS	24	24	0																									0
		1	FY 01	FMS	2	2	0																						L			0
		1	FY 00	NA	16	16	0																						L			0
		1	FY 01	NA	15	15	0		Ш				_													┖			┸			0
		1	FY 02	NA	13	13	0																						L			0
		1	FY 03	NA	15	15	0																						上			0
		1	FY 04	NA	13	13	0																						┸			0
		1	FY 05	NA	15	4	11	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1													上			0
L		1	FY 01	OTH	16	16							_																上			0
То	tal				227	207	20	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2										╄			┺			
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B		A P R		J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	P	Α		J U L		Е	
M			PRO	ODUCTI	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	IINLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMA	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nur	nber					Pri	or 1 O	ct	Af	ter 1 C	Oct	A	fter 1	Oct	Α	After 1	Oct	4						
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.	1	-8-5	MAX.	D+		1	INIT			_		8			3			6			9		4						
1	Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford CT		2.00		5.00	8.00	0		,		RDER		_		0			3			6			9		4						
Н										INIT		_	-													4						
Н											RDER		-													4						
Н										INIT		-	\dashv													1						
Н											RDER		-													-						
Н										INIT	RDER		\dashv													1						
\vdash										INIT			-													1						
Н											RDER		_													1						
										ALO	LULK																					

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	ite:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /						P-1 Item Nom UH-		AWK (MYP)(A	Adv Proc) (AA	.0005)		
Program Elements for Coc	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost												
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc	2388.1	31.9	26.8	26.9	28.1	29.2	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0		2617.6
Net Proc (P-1)	2388.1	31.9	26.8	26.9	28.1	29.2	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0		2617.6
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	2388.1	31.9	26.8	26.9	28.1	29.2	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0		2617.6
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:

The Advance Procurement for the UH-60 BLACK HAWK contains funding for the airframe and engine contracts as well as funding for Government Furnished Equipment(GFE) to support the UH-60 aircraft and mission kit production. GFE includes such items as the Auxiliary Power Unit (APU), Hover Infrared Suppressor System (HIRSS), Armored Crew Seats, and other miscellaneous equipment. This effort supports the Legacy to objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

Funding in FY 04/FY 05 is for both Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) and long lead items on the proposed FY02-06 multiyear contract. Advance procurement is also required for the procurement of GFE items, including the T700-GE-700 engine, APU, Crew Seats, and HIRSS, since their leadtime exceeds the leadtime of the aircraft (with long lead funding).

Advance Procurement Requiren	nents A	\nalvs	is-Fundin	ng (P10A))	First System	Award Date:		First System (Completion Da	te:	Date: F	ebruary 2003	
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army /1/Aircraft		·		8 ()				tem Nomencla	ture / Weapon S WK (MYP)	System				
							(\$	in Millions)						
	PTL (mos)	When Rqd (mos)	Pr Yrs	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	To Comp	Total
End Item Quantity			1528	18	12	19	10	8	28	23	5	4	9	1664
CFE Airframe Engines Avionics	18 14	3	1475.5 652.1 124.6	17.0 12.9	13.8 10.5	16.9 8.1	18.3 8.2	10.7 12.5		9.2 4.3	8.1 3.7	12.0 9.0		1598.6 735.3 124.6
Auxiliary Power Unit Armored Crew Seat Hover Infrared Suppressor Elastomeric Bearings	15 12 14 10	-	42.9 21.1 28.9 1.5	0.8 0.5 0.7	0.8 0.8 0.9	0.5 0.7 0.7	0.6 0.5 0.6	2.0 1.9 2.1	1.7 1.6 1.8	0.4 0.4 0.4	0.3 0.3 0.3	0.7 0.7 0.7		50.5 28.5 37.1 1.5
Miscellaneous		3	41.6		0.0									41.6
Total Advance Procurement			2388.1	31.9	26.8	26.9	28.1	29.2	36.3	14.7	12.6	23.0	0.0	2617.6

Leadtime shown is the manufacturing (production) leadtime, i e the time from contract award to first delivery. 'When required' reflects the number of months after funding is received (December)that delivery is required. GFE delivery to prime contractor is required at least three months prior to end item delivery. CFE airframe is termination liability funding of both long leadtime as well Econonomic Order Quantity (EOQ) items. Engines are fully funded. Due to low production rates, avionics items are now being requisitioned from stock. Avionics and miscellaneous items include numerous items with differing lead times.

Date: **Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Funding (P10B)** February 2003 Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System Aircraft Procurement, Army /1/Aircraft UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) (\$ in Millions) Quantity 2004 2005 PLT Per Contract Total Contract Total Unit Assembly Cost **Forcast Date Cost Request Forcast Date Cost Request** (mos) Qty Qty CFE Airframe 18 8 Dec 03 18.293 28 Dec 04 10.691 14 2 0.680 12 Dec 03 Dec 04 Engines 8.158 18 12.467 15 Mar 04 28 Auxiliary Power Unit 0.069 8 0.554 Mar 05 1.975 Armored Crew Seat 12 2 0.033 16 Mar 04 0.541 56 Mar 05 1.928 Hover Infrared Suppressor 14 0.074 8 Mar 04 0.595 28 Mar 05 2.120

Airframe will be procured on an FY02 through FY06 joint service multiyear contract. The funding requested is for the termination liability associated with the procurement of parts in Economic Order Quantities (EOQ). Engine is being procured on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) contract with option prices established by the calendar year of delivery. Advance procurement funding is required for GFE, since engines, APUs, Crew Seats, and HIRSS are required at the contractor's facility three months after funding becomes available. The production leadtime of these items, coupled with the projected contract award date, necessitates the use of advance procurement funding. Unit price not included for airframe (price is on P5), since funding requested is for termination liability.

28.141

Total Advance Procurement

29.181

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Funding (P10C) February 2003 Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP) Aircraft Procurement, Army /1/Aircraft (\$ in Millions) Pr Yrs FY 01 FY 02 FY 03 FY 04 FY 05 FY 06 FY 07 FY 08 FY 09 To Comp Total Proposal w/o AP Then Year Cost 66 173 230 177 195 190 88 19 1162 8 24 182 Constant Year Cost 8 66 171 223 168 174 79 22 16 1106 70 19 Present Value 63 160 207 154 165 156 14 1013 AP Proposal 168 172 187 182 84 18 Then Year Cost 8 224 23 1123 64 Constant Year Cost 8 64 166 218 164 175 167 76 21 15 1069 Present Value 156 202 150 159 149 67 18 13 979 AP Savings (Difference) Then Year Cost -5 -6 -5 -8 -2 -1 -40 -2 -5 -8 Constant Year Cost -6 -5 -8 -4 -1 -1 -38 -2 -5 -7 Present Value -6 -5 -7 -1 -35 -1

Costs shown are total program outlays. The AP proposal represents the current budget, including the Advance Procurement necessary to execute an FY02-06 airframe multiyear contract. Proposal without AP represents the estimated cost of single year contracting over the same time span. Constant dollars shown are FY02. A 3.1% discount factor was applied to the constant year dollars. It should be noted that even assuming single year contracting, some AP is required, since actual production lead time is greater than the effective production lead time. GFE items procured using Advance Procurement funds are not included, since they provide no cost benefit—they are procured in advance in order to support the airframe delivery schedule.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Execution (P10D)

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army /1/Aircraft P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System UH-60 BLACKHAWK (MYP)

(\$ in Millions)

				2002					2003			20	04	20	05
	PTL (mos)	Qty	Contract Forecast Date	Actual Contract Date	Total Cost Request	Actual Contract Cost	Qty	Contract Forecast Date	Actual Contract Date	Total Cost Request	Actual Contract Cost	Qty	Contract Forecast Date	Qty	Contract Forecast Date
End Item Quantity															
CFE Airframe	18		Jun 02		13.8			Dec 02	Dec 02	16.9			Dec 03		Dec 04
Engines Avionics	14	16	Dec 01	Dec 01	10.5	10.5	14	Dec 02	Dec 02	8.1	8.1	12	Dec 03	18	Dec 04
Auxiliary Power Unit Armored Crew Seat	15 12		Mar 02	Jun 02	0.8 0.8			Mar 03	Dec 02	0.5 0.7			Mar 04 Mar 04		Mar 05 Mar 05
Hover Infrared Suppressor	12 14		Mar 02 Mar 02	May 02 May 02	0.8			Mar 03 Mar 03	Dec 02	0.7			Mar 04 Mar 04		Mar 05
Elastomeric Bearings Miscellaneous	10				0.0	0.0									
Total Advance Procurement					26.8	26.8				26.9	26.2				

FY03 buy for Armored Crew Seats currently projected for award in February, 2003. Forecast award dates for FY04 and beyond are the current PM estimate. No actual award data is yet available for FY 2003.

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sh	eet	Ι	Oate:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /1						P-1 Item Non HEI		NEW TRAININ	G (A06500)			
Program Elements for Cod	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	137	17	15	6								175
Gross Cost	118.2	23.8	24.9	9.5								176.4
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	118.2	23.8	24.9	9.5								176.4
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	118.2	23.8	24.9	9.5								176.4
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:

The TH-67 Creek is a non-developmental commercial, three-seated, single engine, training helicopter with two main rotor blades. It is a variant of the Bell 206B-3 commercial helicopter. The aircraft is used exclusively at the US Army Aviation Center (USAAVNC), Fort Rucker for Initial Entry Rotor Wing (IERW) training. It is designed to provide safe, effective, and economical inflight training when used to demonstrate and practice basic helicopter pilot skills. The latest production models include enhancements to permit training in combat skills.

This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP), receiving visibility by HQDA, DOD and Congressional staffers.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur	udget Activ ement, Army	rity/Serial No. / 1 / Aircraft		P-1 Line I HELICOPT	tem Nomenclature ER NEW TRAININ	e: G (A06500)		Weapon System	Туре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
AIRCRAFT SUPPORT COSTS		23914 965	15	1594	9530	6	1588						
Total		24879			9530								

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procure	ement History and Planning							Date: F	ebruary 2	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 1 / Aircraft		Weapon Syste	ет Туре:			em Nomeno				
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issu Date
AIRCRAFT										
FY 2001	Bell Helicopter Ft. Worth, TX	ID/IQ	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Mar 01	Sep 01	17	1327	Yes		Oct 0
FY 2002	Bell Helicopter Ft. Worth, TX	ID/IQ	Redstone Arsenal, AL	May 02	Mar 03	15	1594	Yes		Oct 0
FY 2003	Bell Helicopter Ft. Worth, TX	ID/IQ	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Dec 02	Oct 03	6	1588	Yes		Oct 0

	FY 03 / 04 BUDGET PR	OD.	UCTION	SCH	I EDU L1	E			Item N ICOP				ININO	G (A0	06500))								Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fis	scal Y	'ear ()3									F	iscal	Year	04					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL						_		Cale	endar	Yea	r 03							_	Caler	ıdar `	_	_			L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
ΑI	RCRAFT										\vdash		\dashv		\dashv											\vdash		\vdash	Н			
		1	FY 01	A	17	17	0																						Г			0
		1	FY 02	A	15	0	15						1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2											0
		1	FY 03	A	6	0	6			A										2	1	2	1	1								0
																													L			
																													L			
																													L			
																													L			
													_																L			
													_																L			
													_		_																	
													_		_																	
_										_		_	_			_									_	_		_	L			
_													_			_										_		_	L			
_										_		_	_			_									_	_		_	L			
											ш	_	_																L			
То	tal				38	17	21						1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	1	1		_			┡			
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	Α		J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCTI	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	IINLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	ΛL	R	EMAI	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nur	mber					Pri	or 1 O	ct	Aí	fter 1 C)ct	Ai	ter 1 (Oct	Α	After 1	Oct	J						
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+		1	INIT					5			5			7			12		_						
1	Bell Helicopter, Ft. Worth, TX		1.00		3.00	5.00	3	_			RDER				0			0			0			0		4						
Ш									ļ	INIT		_														4						
Н											RDER	_														4						
Н									ŀ	INIT		-	_			_										4						
Н											RDER															-						
Н									H	INIT		\dashv	_													-						
Н										INIT	RDER	-	_													1						
Н									ŀ		RDER	\dashv	\dashv			\neg										1						
ш										KEU.	KDEK																					

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Γ	Oate:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, Army /2		eraft				P-1 Item Nom GUA		10DS (TIARA)	(AZ2000)			
Program Elements for Cod	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	672.6	22.4	13.7	14.0	3.2	2.2						728.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	672.6	22.4	13.7	14.0	3.2	2.2						728.0
Initial Spares	17.1											17.1
Total Proc Cost	689.7	22.4	13.7	14.0	3.2	2.2						745.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

GUARDRAIL is an Airborne signal intercept and emitter location system designed to provide tactical commanders with critical battlefield information via a Joint Tactical Terminal (JTT) and other DoD tactical and fixed communications systems. It currently provides intelligence data via Commanders Tactical Terminal (CTT) to other INTEL users, such as Common Ground System (CGS) and All Source Analysis System (ASAS) via the Tactical Information Broadcast Service (TIBS) and Tactical Reconnaissance Intelligence Exchange System (TRIXS), etc networks. The Army's GUARDRAIL/Common Sensor (GRCS) System provides a highly flexible architecture to allow rapid deployment to support contingency operations.

The GRCS has integrated the Improved GUARDRAIL V capability for communications intelligence (COMINT), the Communications High Accuracy Airborne Location System (CHAALS/CHALS-X) for COMINT precision emitter locations, the Advanced QUICKLOOK (AQL) for electronics intelligence (ELINT) precision emitter location into a single signal intelligence (SIGINT) system. The airborne elements are integrated into the RC-12H/K/N/P/Q aircraft. Ground processing is conducted in the Integrated Processing Facility (IPF). Key performance requirements include a real-time COMINT and ELINT collection and high accuracy target location capability in communications and radar frequencies. The Interoperable Data Link (IDL)/Multi-Role Data Link (MRDL) connects the airborne elements and the ground processing element. A satellite remote relay provides rapid deployment capability.

The GUARDRAIL Information Node(GRIFN)is the GRCS downsized and deployable integrated processing facility (IPF), which is in compliance with OSD and a building block towards the Army Distributed Common Ground Station (DCGS-A). GRIFN will play a vital role in interim DCGS-A which is planned to be demonstrated at the 18th ABC in FY 03.

The Guardrail Common Sensor system supports the Legacy path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

The GUARDRAIL Mods upgrade program was designed to allow GRCS to support field commanders until Aerial Common Sensor (ACS) is fully fielded to the Objective Force in FY17. FY 04/05 funds provide for the replacement of the GRCS Systems 1 and 4 Interoperable Airborne Datalink with the Tactical Common Datalink. This is a Total Ownership Cost Reduction (TOCR) initiative which will significantly lower sustainment costs by fielding a more reliable and supportable commercial-based link.

Defense Emergency Response Fund (DERF): An additional \$5.0 million in DERF funds have been transferred to the FY 03 GRCS program for GRCS #4 hardware and software to process non-traditional signals. These capabilities involve low probability of intercept military communication emitters, and commercially available hand-held communication devices.

Exhibit P-40M, l	Budget Item Justifica	ation Sheet				Dat	e:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activit Aircraft Procurement, Arm	y/Serial No: y /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	elature	GUARDRAIL	. MODS (TIARA)	(AZ2000)		
Program Elements for Code E	I Items:		Code:	Other Related l	Program Elements:						
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
SIGINT Transition Progra	m (STP)										
1-02-111-1111		5.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.4
Interference Cancellation S	Sys/Radio Relay Sys										
1-02-222-2222		3.7	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0
JTT Upgrades											
1-03-111-1111		0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2
Airborne Tactical Commo	n Data Link										
1-03-222-2222		0.0	3.2	3.2	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.6
Guardian Eagle System 4 l	Upgrades										
1-03-333-3333		0.0	4.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.9
Totals		8.7	14.0	3.2	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.1

MODIFICATION TITLE: Airborne Tactical Common Data Link [MOD 4] 1-03-222-2222

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Guardrail System 1 & 4

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This modification will replace the GRCS critically obsolete Interoperable Airborne Data Link (IADL) with the reliable, available and maintainable state-of-the-art Tactical Common Data Link (TCDL). This initiative will keep the Army platform interoperable with the Air Force and able to meet the power, space and weight capabilities of the RC-12. Hardware and Software is being developed under the Aerial Common Sensor (ACS) RDT&E,A PE/Project 273744/D028. A portion of the upgrade funding was provided under OSD Total Ownership Cost Reduction (TOCR) initiative. Funding in FY03 purchases TCDLs for System 1. FY04 procures Airborne TCDLs for System 4, and FY05 funds the installation into both systems.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Award Contract System 1 2QFY03 Award Contract System 4 1QFY04 Install TCDLs System 1 1QFY05 Install TCDLs System 4 4QFY05

Instal	lation	Sc	hed	lu	le:
--------	--------	----	-----	----	-----

Inputs Outputs

Inputs Outputs

Pr Yr		FY	2003			FY	2004			FY 2	2005			FY:	2006			FY :	2007	
Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
0									8			7								
0									8			7								

Totals	То		:011	FY 2			2010	FY 2			2009	FY 2			2008	FY 2	
	Complete	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1
15																	
15																	

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 5 Months

Contract Dates: FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006

18 Months

FY 2006

Delivery Date: FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Airborne Tactical Common Data Link [MOD 4] 1-03-222-2222

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	'AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	0																			
Installation Kits	0		8	0.3	7	0.4													15	0.7
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0					0.0														
Equipment - TCDLs	0			2.5		2.1														4.6
Spares	0			0.2		0.3														0.5
Engineering Change Orders	0																			
Data	0																			
Training Equipment	0																			
Support Equipment	0																			
Gov't In-House/Program Mgt	0			0.2		0.4		0.2												0.8
Interim Contractor Support	0							0.5												0.5
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0						8	0.8											8	0.8
FY2004 Equip Kits	0						7	0.7											7	0.7
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0	15	1.5		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	15	1.5
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		3.2		3.2		2.2		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		8.6

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	ate:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /2		craft				P-1 Item Non ARI		ARA) (AZ2050))			
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program El	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	5.8	6.5	12.2	20.5	5.7							50.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	5.8	6.5	12.2	20.5	5.7							50.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	5.8	6.5	12.2	20.5	5.7							50.7
Flyaway U/C					·							·
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

DESCRIPTION: Airborne Reconnaissance Low (ARL) evolved from two complementary tactical airborne systems ARL-I (Imagery Intelligence (IMINT)), an elecro-optic reconnaissance and surveillance system, and ARL-C (communications intelligence (COMINT)) which provides real-time highly accurate radio intercept and location. The ARL program integrates the capabilities of ARL-I and ARL-C into a single system to satisfy requirements identified by validated Combat Commanders' Statements of Need (SON). The merger of these programs minimizes acquisition and operational costs, increases availability, and optimizes flexibility resulting from the integration of the electro-optic and Radio Frequency (RF) sensors. The primary sensors will be COMINT with precision Direction Finding (DF) capability, IMINT electro-optics for target identification, and classification and multimode capability including wide area search Moving Target Indicator (MTI) and Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR). ARL provides near real-time tactical airborne COMINT and IMINT collection support to Joint Task Force (JTF) Commanders. ARL is a multi-INT (combined COMINT and IMINT) system, designed for forward deployment/force projection in Operations Other Than War (OOTW) to mid intensity conflict environments. ARL also conducts daily JCS Sensitive Reconnaissance Operations, is rapidly self-deployable to support contingency operations, and is the airborne Reconnaissance Surveillance Target Acquisition (RSTA) platform of choice for various non-DOD government agencies such as DEA and FEMA. ARL is currently providing an indications and warnings capability to U.S. Forces in Korea. A Nov 1995 Department of the Army (DA) Directed Requirement validated the USARPAC/PACOM SON for six ARL-Ms with Electronic Intelligence (ELINT) and Moving Target Indicator/Synthetic Aperture Radio (MTI/SAR). ARL is configured to allow interoperability with other Army and DOD Intell nodes such as Common Ground Station (CGS) and Tactical Exploitation System (TES). ARL uses Tactical Reconnaissance

Justification:

FY04 procures upgrades to the Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE) suite in order to respond to modern threats and ensure platform and crew safety in SOUTHCOM and USFK areas of operation.

Exhibit P-40M, I	Budget Item Justific	ation Sheet				Date	2:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activity Aircraft Procurement, Arm	y/Serial No: y /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	lature	ARL MODS (TIARA) (AZ2050))		
Program Elements for Code B	Items:		Code:	Other Related I	Program Elements:						
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Aircraft Survivability Equi	pment (ASE)										
9-99-99-0000	Operational	0.0	5.7	5.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.4
Upgrade to DAMA Compl	iant Radio										
3-33-333-0000	Operational	5.9	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.7
Comint Upgrades											
6-66-66-0000	Operational	2.3	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.3
Aircraft Standardization											
8-88-88-0000	Operational	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
IMINT Digital Framing											
0-10-00-0000	Operational	0.0	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2
Joint Tactical Terminal (JT	T) Integration										
0-11-00-0000	Operational	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Totals		8.2	20.5	5.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.4

MODIFICATION TITLE: Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE) [MOD 1] 9-99-99-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: ARL-C and ARL-M

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Modification provides for the addition of aircraft survivability equipment (ASE) suite to include the non-recurring engineering and interference test and analysis with electronic mission equipment. The ASE includes APR-39 Radar Warning Receivers, ALE-47 Flare and Chaff dispensing system and the AAR-47 Missile Warning System. FY03 funds four ASE suites for two ARL-Cs and two ARL-Ms. FY 04 will fund four ARL-M Systems (M1, M2, M3 and M6) for ASE

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Contract Option1QFY031QFY04System Review2QFY032QFY04Integrated System Test3QFY041QFY05Field Modification Complete4QFY042QFY05

Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	005			FY 200	6			FY 2	007	
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2		3 4
Inputs	0							4	4												
Outputs	0									4	4										
		FY :	2008			FY 2	2009			FY 2	2010			FY 20	11			То			Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	C	omplete			
Inputs																					8
Outputs																					8
METHOD OF IMPLEME	ENTATION	V :				ADMINI	STRATIV	VE LEAD	TIME:		1 Months		PR	ODUCT	ION LEAI	DTIME	l:	12 Month	s		
Contract Dates:			FY 2004					FY 2005					FY	2006							
Delivery Date:			FY 2004					FY 2005					FY	2006							

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE) [MOD 1] 9-99-99-0000

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	ТОТ	ΊΑL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	0																			
Installation Kits	0		4	1.2	4	1.2													8	2.4
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0			1.9																1.9
Equipment	0			0.6		0.7														1.3
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0			0.8																0.8
Engineering Change Orders/Data	0			0.3																0.3
Software Modifications	0			0.2																0.2
Training Equipment	0			0.2		0.2														0.4
Testing	0																			
Gov't In-House/Prog Mgt	0			0.2		0.3														0.5
Contractor Engineering	0			0.3		0.3														0.6
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0				4	1.5													4	1.5
FY2004 Equip Kits	0				4	1.5													4	1.5
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0	8	3.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	8	3.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		5.7		5.7		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		11.4
1																				

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion She	eet	D	ate:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act		eraft				P-1 Item Nom AH-	nenclature -64 MODS (<i>E</i>	AA6605)				
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	AA6607, A	A6608, AA09°	78, PE23744 I	0508 & 50A	
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	622.4	45.4	45.8	134.6	58.9	37.3	153.0	133.8	75.7	19.4		1326.2
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	622.4	45.4	45.8	134.6	58.9	37.3	153.0	133.8	75.7	19.4		1326.2
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	622.4	45.4	45.8	134.6	58.9	37.3	153.0	133.8	75.7	19.4		1326.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The AH-64 is a single main rotor, twin engine, tandem seat attack helicopter armed with HELLFIRE antitank missiles, 2.75 inch rockets, and 30MM gun. The AH-64 is capable of defeating armor in day, night, and adverse weather. The Target Acquisition Designation Sight (TADS) is housed in a turret on the nose of the AH-64 and consists of a TV, Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR), Direct View Optics, Laser Designator/ Rangefinder and Spot Tracker. The Pilot Night Vision Sensor (PNVS) is a FLIR which allows Nap-of-Earth operations at night by the pilot independent of the copilot/gunner's FLIR.

This system supports the Legacy ("L") transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

As the Army's primary Attack Helicopter, the AH-64 has been integrated in maneuver and fire plans of the combined arms team and will have the primary mission of destroying high value targets. The firepower, speed and agility of the AH-64 will provide a versatility to the combined arms team not otherwise available. Modifications are based on fleetwide reliability, availability, and maintainability (RAM) improvements and limited operational enhancements identified as a result of lessons learned during Operation Desert Storm, and Albania/Kosovo operations.

Funding in FY04/FY05 is for TADS/PNVS Upgrades, Modernized TADS/PNVS (M-TADS), Airframe Modifications, National Guard Fielding/Transformation, and miscellaneous mods \$5 million or less.

Exhibit P-40M,	vity/Comial No.				D 1 Itom N	latura					
Appropriation/Budget Activ Aircraft Procurement, Air	rmy /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	ciature	AH-64 MODS	(AA6605)			
Program Elements for Code	e B Items:		Code:	Other Related I	Program Elements:		AA6607, AA66	08, AA0978, PE2	3744 D508 & 50A		
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
TADS/PNVS Upgrades											
1-94-01-2005		65.9	13.9	15.0	13.6	9.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	118.3
MISC Mods and R&S M	lods \$5M or less (no P3a set)										
NA		589.8	42.3	12.3	8.9	109.9	24.5	7.5	8.4	0.0	803.6
National Guard Fielding	Transformation										
NA		4.1	5.8	9.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.0
Modernized TADS/PNV	S (M-TADS)										
1-01-01-0022		9.0	31.9	21.4	14.2	29.7	101.4	58.6	0.0	0.0	266.2
Airframe Modifications	(no P3a set)										
1-95-01-2007		34.8	0.7	1.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	37.2
TADS/PNVS Block Mod	difications (no P3a set)										
0-00-00-0000		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	7.9	9.6	11.0	0.0	32.0
Combat Mission Simulat	tor (CMS) (no P3a set)										
1-01-01-0021		10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
701C Engines (no P3a s	et)										
0-00-00-0000		0.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	40.0
Totals		713.6	134.6	58.9	37.3	153.0	133.8	75.7	19.4	0.0	1326.3

MODIFICATION TITLE: TADS/PNVS Upgrades [MOD 1] 1-94-01-2005

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: AH-64 Apache

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Operational, and logistical improvement.

Provides for system upgrade through new/updated hardware integration into Lots III thru XII TADS/PNVS systems. This is a critical stage in the Longbow remanufacturing effort as it produces a single configuration TADS/PNVS to the AH-64D through the end of MY II (501 aircraft). This mod facilitates maintainers' access to TADS/PNVS systems thereby allowing for accelerated application of outstanding ECPs. Additionally, satisfies program growth and life extension requirements and provides for offsite contractor support for upgrade/integration of hardware in the TADS/PNVS.

Installation costs are included in contract and are not broken out separately.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Intitial contract award was Dec 95. Date of first delivery was Jun 96.

Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY 2	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 200)5			FY 20	006			FY 2	007	
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2		3 4
Inputs	359	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11						
Outputs	274	13	13	13	13	15	17	18	18	18	16	15	15	15	14	14					
		FY	2008			FY 2	2009			FY 20	10			FY 20)11			То			Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	(Complete			
Inputs																		0			501
Outputs																					501
METHOD OF IMPLEME	NTATION	N:	Contract			ADMINIS	STRATIV	VE LEAD	TIME:	2	Months		P	RODUCT	TION LEA	ADTIME	Ξ:	1 Months			
Contract Dates:			FY 2004	D	ec 03			FY 2005	Dec	04			F	Y 2006	Dec	05					
Delivery Date:			FY 2004	Ja	ın 04			FY 2005	Jan (05			F	Y 2006	Jan 0)6					

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): TADS/PNVS Upgrades [MOD 1] 1-94-01-2005

	FY 2	2002																		
	and	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	`AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	274		60		68		64		35										501	
T/P FFP/T&M/CFE/O&A	0	43.0		11.4		11.6		10.7		7.0										83.7
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0																			
Equipment (GFE)	0	22.9		2.5		2.6		2.2		2.0										32.2
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0																			
Engineering Change Orders	0																			
Data	0																			
M-TADS/RECAP/HF/DSA	0																			
Support Equipment	0																			
Other	0					0.8		0.7		0.9										2.4
Interim Contractor Support	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip 274 Kits	274																		274	
FY2003 Equip 60 Kits	0		52		8														60	
FY2004 Equip 68 Kits	0				60		8												68	
FY2005 Equip 64 Kits	0						56		8										64	
FY2006 Equip 35 Kits	0								35										35	
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	274	0.0	52	0.0	68	0.0	64	0.0	43	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	501	0.0
Total Procurement Cost		65.9		13.9		15.0		13.6		9.9		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		118.3

								INDIV	DUAL M	ODIFIC	ATION					Date:		February 2	2003		
MODIFICATION TITLE:	National G	uard Fi	elding/Tra	nsformatio	on [MOI	0 3] NA															
MODELS OF SYSTEM A	FFECTED:	AH-64	4 Apache																		
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	ATION:																				
FY 04 funding suppo units need to operate					elding	of the A	Mode	l Peculi	ar Grou	nd Supp	ort Equ	iipment ((PGSE)) sets,	kits, to	ols, and	outfits	that th	e Natio	nal Gua	ard
DEVELOPMENT STATU	S/MAJOR 1	DEVEL	OPMENT	MILEST	ONES:																
Installation Schedule:	Pr Yr		FY 2	003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY	2006			FY 2	007	
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1			4	. 1	2	3	4
Inputs	0																				
Outputs	0																				
		FY 2	2008			FY 20	009			FY 2	2010			FY	2011			To			Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	(Complete			
Inputs																					0
Outputs METHOD OF IMPLEMEN	JTATION:					ADMINIS	TRATIV	/FIFAT	TIMF:		0 Months			PRODU	TION I	EADTIM	F.	0 Months			
Contract Dates:	TATION.		FY 2004		1	, mining		FY 2005		,	o iviolitils			FY 2006			₽.	O IVIOITUIS			
Delivery Date:			FY 2004					FY 2005						FY 2006							

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): National Guard Fielding/Transformation [MOD 3] NA

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l		FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	ТОТ	Γ A L
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	0																			
Installation Kits	0																			
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0																			
Equipment, Nonrecurring		4.1		5.8		9.1														19.0
Engineering Change Orders	0																			
Data	0																			
Training Equipment	0																			
Support Equipment	0																			
Other	0																			
Interim Contractor Support	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		4.1		5.8		9.1		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		19.0

MODIFICATION TITLE: Modernized TADS/PNVS (M-TADS) [MOD 4] 1-01-01-0022

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: AH-64A Apache Helicopter

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Funding will procure M-TADS/PNVS modifications for 203 AH-64A Apache helicopters thru FY 08. M-TADS/PNVS is a U.S. Army program to develop, test, integrate, and produce a Second Generation FLIR (SGF) for the Army's entire fleet of AH-64A and AH-64D aircraft. Modification includes M-TADS/PNVS LRU upgrades, TADS Electronic Display and Control (TEDAC) assemblies, and the Improved Helmet Display Sight System (IHDSS) assemblies. The FLIR system enables pilotage of the aircraft and the engagement of targets during night operations and adverse weather conditions. M-TADS/PNVS will leverage technology already invested in electronics, sensors and optics to provide the best sensor available at the lowest cost. Enhancements, over the present Apache FLIR, include increased range for detection, recognition and identification of targets; higher resolution and improved sensitivity for improved safety and pilotage performance, especially in adverse weather; increased capability to identify friend versus foe during hostilities; and increased reliability with a corresponding reduction in O&S costs. TEDAC and IHDSS improve displays in the cockpit to enable pilots to realize the benefits of the FLIR sensor upgrade. These enhancements will improve the overall warfighting capability of the Apache aircraft by: 1) significantly enhancing the pilot's visibility and safety while improving target designation and acquisition; 2) providing improved clarity and ability to fly and navigate using advanced FLIR imagery; 3) improving aircraft survivability with increased standoff ranges; and 4) reducing the risk of fratricide. Installation is included in the contract costs and are not separated out. System supports the Legacy ("L") transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Oct 00 -- MTADS/PNVS EMD contract award

Jan 01 -- Preliminary Design Review (PDR)

Aug 01 -- Critical Design Review (CDR)

May 02 -- Qualification testing

Jan 03 -- Limited User Test (LUT)

Mar 03 -- EMD Contract completed

Jul 03 -- MTADS/PNVS Production contract award (Non Recurring Engineering & Initial Materials)

Installation Schedule: Pr Yr FY 2003 FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006 FY 2007 Totals Inputs Outputs FY 2008 FY 2009 FY 2010 FY 2011 To Totals Complete 21 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 203 Inputs 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 203 Outputs METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contract ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 2 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 21 Months Contract Dates: FY 2004 Dec 03 FY 2005 Dec 04 FY 2006 Dec 05 Delivery Date: FY 2004 Jun 05 FY 2005 Jun 06 FY 2006 Jun 07

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Modernized TADS/PNVS (M-TADS) [MOD 4] 1-01-01-0022

	FY 2	2002	1																	
	and l	Prior	FY :	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	T	'C	TOT	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	0																			
Installation Kits	0																			
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0																			
Equipment	0			19.5	9	21.4	10	14.2	22	29.7	82	101.4	80	58.6					203	244.8
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0	9.0		12.4																21.4
Engineering Change Orders	0																			
Data	0																			
Training Equipment	0																			
Support Equipment	0																			
Other	0																			
Interim Contractor Support	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip 0 Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip 0 Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip 9 Kits	0						9												9	
FY2005 Equip 10 Kits	0								10										10	
FY2006 Equip 22 Kits	0										22								22	
FY2007 Equip 82 Kits	0												82						82	
FY2008 Equip 80 Kits	0														80				80	
FY2009 Equip 0 Kits	0																			
TC Equip- 0 Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0	9	0.0	10	0.0	22	0.0	82	0.0	80	0.0		0.0	203	0.0
Total Procurement Cost		9.0		31.9		21.4		14.2		29.7		101.4		58.6		0.0		0.0		266.2

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion She	eet	Di	nte:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /2		raft				P-1 Item Nom CH-		HELICOPTER I	MODS (AA02	52)		
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	RDTE PE 0	203744A			
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	3952.7	123.0	253.9	435.4	516.7	537.6	607.5	511.6	530.5	558.1	4950.0	12976.9
Less PY Adv Proc	940.0	0.0	0.0	13.9	21.2	20.5	28.8	27.7	31.3	32.6	251.8	1367.8
Plus CY Adv Proc	940.0	0.0	13.9	21.2	20.5	28.8	27.7	31.3	32.6	32.0	219.8	1367.8
Net Proc (P-1)	3952.7	123.0	267.8	442.6	516.0	545.9	606.4	515.2	531.7	557.4	4918.0	12976.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	3952.7	123.0	267.8	442.6	516.0	545.9	606.4	515.2	531.7	557.4	4918.0	12976.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The CH-47 heavy lift helicopter is a day/night tandem rotor helicopter powered by two T-55 turbine engines. The CH-47 is the Army's only active heavy cargo helicopter and is a key element in the Contingency CORPS. The Chinook integrates in a system of systems fashion to enhance battlefield mobility for tactical vehicles, artillery and engineer equipment, personnel and logistical support equipment. Cargo Helicopters provide the logistical base for Air-Land operations. The Chinook also provides support of operations other than war. The CH-47F Operational Requirements Document (ORD) contains interoperability key performance parameters allowing the Chinook to operate on the digitized battlefield. The ORD is being revised to include the specific information exchange requirements. The budget line for SSN AA0254 has been consolidated with AA0252 starting in FY 02. The FY01 total includes the FY01 amount of \$82.261M from SSN AA0254. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY 04/05 funding procures safety and operational modifications to the CH-47D fleet and trainers to maintain the latest configuration. Safety and operational modifications, to include component recapitalization, are planned for all fielded aircraft. These changes contribute to the effectiveness of heavy lift capability, maintainability, reliability, and aircraft/crew safety. The major modifications occurring during FY 02-09 are procurement of kits for Improved Battery, Conversion of the T55-L-712 to T55-GA-714A Engines, Auxiliary Power Unit Upgrade, Extended Range Fuel System, Engine Fire Extinguisher, Engine Filtration System, Low Maintenance Rotor Head, Aviation Combined Arms Tactical Trainer and conversion of 301 CH-47Ds to CH-47Fs and 36 Special Operations Aircraft.

Exhibit P-40M, Bu	dget Item Justificatio	n Sheet				Dat	e:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Se Aircraft Procurement, Army /2	rial No:				P-1 Item Nomenc	elature	CH-47 CARG		MODS (AA0252)		
Program Elements for Code B Ite	ms:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:		RDTE PE 0203	744A			
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Total Ownership Cost Reducti	ion										
0-00-00-0000	Operational	2.9	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.6
Improved Battery											
1-95-01-0822	Operational	2.8	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2
Engine Filtration System											
1-93-01-0807	Operational	4.3	8.0	7.6	6.7	6.9	1.4	0.2	0.2	1.6	36.9
Extended Range Fuel System											
1-97-01-822	Operational	47.5	17.6	3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	69.0
Engine Upgrade to T55-GA-7	14A Configuration										
1-96-01-0828	Operational	487.4	140.9	132.7	168.3	152.8	64.7	5.6	0.0	0.0	1152.4
APU Upgrade											
	Safety	10.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.5
Installation of Modifications I	Kits Various										
Various	Operational/Safety	29.9	0.9	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	32.4
CH-47D Flight Simulator Upg	grade										
	Safety	5.4	5.0	10.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.6
СН-47F											
0-00-00-0000	Operational	148.5	239.4	327.1	326.0	393.4	395.2	473.9	505.4	3896.4	6705.3
Low Maintenance Rotor Hub											
0-00-00-0000	Operational	0.0	3.7	12.4	9.7	13.1	11.4	10.8	11.4	0.0	72.5

Exhibit P-40M, B	udget Item Justificatio	on Sheet				Date	e:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activity/S Aircraft Procurement, Army	Serial No: /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	clature	CH-47 CARG	O HELICOPTER	MODS (AA0252)		
Program Elements for Code B It	ems:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:	:	RDTE PE 0203	744A			
Description	_	Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Engine Fire Extinguisher (Ha	alon Replacement)										
0-00-00-0000	Operational	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	8.2	8.4	8.4	8.6	9.5	45.7
Aviation Combined Arms Ta	ectical Trainer (AVCATT)										
0-00-00-0000		0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	4.5	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.5
Crashworthy Crew Chief Sea	ıt										
0-00-00-0000	Safety	2.0	4.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.2
Totals		741.2	421.6	495.6	517.4	578.9	484.1	498.9	525.6	3907.5	8170.8

MODIFICATION TITLE: Engine Filtration System [MOD 3] 1-93-01-0807

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: CH-47D CHINOOK, MH-47E, and Trainers

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Type of Improvement - Improved Operational Capability. This funding provides an engine filtration system to separate sand and dust at the engine inlet to allow clean air to flow into the engine. For missions requiring extended operation at very low altitudes over sand and dust terrain, separation of sand and dust at engine inlet is a necessity to assure normal engine life for sustained operations. Procurement of this system is essential to assure operation in sandy or dusty regions. This effort is a follow-on to modify an existing engine filtration system design, modify existing kits and procure new kits.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Design Review - Sep 99 Production Contract - Oct 01 Hardware Delivery - Oct 02 Field Installation - Jan 03

Instal	lation	Sched	lul	e:
--------	--------	-------	-----	----

Inputs	
Outputs	

Pr Yr		FY 20	03			FY 2	004			FY 2	005			FY 2	006			FY 2	2007	
Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
0		3	3	3	4	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	6	6	6	6
0		3	3	3	4	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	6	6	6	6

		FY 2	008			FY 20	09			FY 20	10			FY 2	011		То	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	6	6	7	7	6	7	7	7	6	6	7	7	6	6	7	7	137	337
Outputs	6	6	7	7	6	7	7	7	6	6	7	7	6	6	7	7	137	337

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:	Contract		ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIM	Œ:	4 Months	PRODUCTION	ON LEADTIME:	12 Months
Contract Dates:	FY 2004	Jan 04	FY 2005	Jan 05		FY 2006	Jan 06	
Delivery Date:	FY 2004	Ian 05	FY 2005	Ian 06		FY 2006	Ian 07	

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Engine Filtration System [MOD 3] 1-93-01-0807

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
B-Kit Quantity	15	3.8	16	5.2	16	5.4	16	5.5	16	5.6									79	25.5
A-Kits	35	0.4	180	2.0	122	1.4													337	3.8
Logistics	0			0.3		0.4		0.7		0.8		0.9								3.1
PM Support	0	0.1		0.4		0.3		0.3		0.3		0.3								1.7
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits			9	0.1	17	0.1	9	0.1											35	0.3
FY2003 Equip Kits							10	0.1	26	0.2	24	0.2	26	0.2	27	0.2	67	0.5	180	1.4
FY2004 Equip Kits																	122	1.1	122	1.1
FY2005 Equip Kits																				
FY2006 Equip Kits																				
FY2007 Equip Kits																				
FY2008 Equip Kits																				
FY2009 Equip Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	0	0.0	9	0.1	17	0.1	19	0.2	26	0.2	24	0.2	26	0.2	27	0.2	189	1.6	337	2.8
Total Procurement Cost		4.3		8.0		7.6		6.7		6.9		1.4		0.2		0.2		1.6		36.9

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE: Engine Upgrade to T55-GA-714A Configuration [MOD 5] 1-96-01-0828

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: CH-47D CHINOOK and Trainers

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Type of Improvement - Improved Operational Capability. This modification will upgrade the T55-L-712 engine to T55-GA-714A configuration increasing power to allow the aircraft to carry its primary payloads under high altitude/temperatures. The CH-47D as configured does not meet its existing 1975 Required Operational Capability (ROC), i.e. 15,000 lbs. payload for 30 Nautical Miles radius at 4,000 feet/95 degrees Fahrenheit. The addition of numerous engineering changes to provide safety, the latest in operational technology, and improved communications has increased the empty weight of the aircraft. Upgrade of the T55-L-712 engine to T55-GA-714A configuration will meet the required operational capability. The program consists of: New Engines - two per aircraft plus spares, Engine Fielding Kits - two per aircraft, Airframe Mod Kits - one per aircraft, the installation of the Airframe Kit and Converted Engines on the aircraft, and Logistic Support (training, fielding support).

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Low Rate Initial Production Contract Award - Dec 97 First Production Hardware Delivery - Aug 99 Verification/Testing - Sep 99 Engine Fielding Initiated - Nov 99

Instal	lation	Sch	edu.	le:
--------	--------	-----	------	-----

Inputs Outputs

Pr Yr		FY 2	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY 2	2006			FY 2	2007	
Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
166	13	14	14	14	10	10	10	11	12	12	13	13	17	17	17	18	7	7	7	8
166	13	14	14	14	10	10	10	11	12	12	13	13	17	17	17	18	7	7	7	8

		FV 1	2008			FV ′	2009			FV '	2010			FY 2	2011		То	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	Totals
Inputs	17	15															·	442
Outputs	17	15																442

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contract 4 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 18 Months Contract Dates: FY 2004 Jan 04 FY 2005 Jan 05 FY 2006 Jan 06 Delivery Date: FY 2004 Jun 05 FY 2005 Jun 06 FY 2006 Jun 07

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Engine Upgrade to T55-GA-714A Configuration [MOD 5] 1-96-01-0828

	FY:	2002																		
	and	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	ТОТ	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
New Engines	482	361.9	141	108.6	126	100.1	164	132.7	152	125.1	69	57.9							1134	886.3
Engine Fielding Kits	434	52.2	108	11.9	121	13.3	142	15.8	79	9.1									884	102.3
Airframe Kits	275	24.9	48	5.5	48	5.6	48	5.7	23	2.8									442	44.5
PM Admin Support	0	17.3		5.9		5.5		5.5		5.6		3.9		1.7						45.4
Logistics	0	24.6		5.5		5.5		5.2		5.5		0.9		1.7						48.9
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	166	6.5	55	3.5	41	2.7	13	0.9											275	13.6
FY2003 Equip Kits	0						37	2.5	11	0.7									48	3.2
FY2004 Equip Kits	0								48	3.3									48	3.3
FY2005 Equip Kits	0								10	0.7	29	2.0	9	0.6					48	3.3
FY2006 Equip Kits	0												23	1.6					23	1.6
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	166	6.5	55	3.5	41	2.7	50	3.4	69	4.7	29	2.0	32	2.2		0.0		0.0	442	25.0
Total Procurement Cost		487.4		140.9		132.7		168.3		152.8		64.7		5.6		0.0		0.0		1152.4

								INDIVI	DUAL M	ODIFIC	ATION					Date:	I	February 2	2003		
MODIFICATION TITLE: C	H-47D Fli	ight Sim	nulator Up	pgrade []	MOD 8]																
MODELS OF SYSTEM AFF	ECTED:	CH-47I	D and Tr	ainers																	
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICAT	TION:																				
Type of Improvement - remaining four simulatoresulting in negative ha	ors not f	unded	by oth	er sour	ces. Ac	lditional	ly, airc	raft conc	currency	modifi	cations	to the si	imulator	have fa	allen w	ell behii	nd the ac	ctual CF	I-47D a	ircraft,	
DEVELOPMENT STATUS/I	MAJOR D	DEVELO	OPMENT	MILES	STONES:																
Installation Schedule:																					
Ī	Pr Yr		FY 2				FY:	2004			FY 2				FY.				FY 2	007	
Inputs Outputs	Fotals 0 0	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
_																					
_	1	FY 20	008	1	1	FY 2	2009	4	1	FY 2	2010	4	1	FY 2 2	011	4	C	To omplete			Totals
Inputs Outputs	1	2	3	4	1	2	,	4	1	Z	3	4	1	L	J	7		ompiete			0
METHOD OF IMPLEMENT Contract Dates: Delivery Date:	ATION:	F	Contract FY 2004 FY 2004		an 04 Dec 04	ADMINI		VE LEAD FY 2005 FY 2005	TIME: Jan Dec	05	4 Months		F	RODUC Y 2006 Y 2006	Jar	EADTIMI 06 c 06	E: 1	12 Months	3		

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): CH-47D Flight Simulator Upgrade [MOD 8]

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	ſAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Upgrade	1	5.0	1	5.0	2	10.2													4	20.2
Verification	0	0.4																		0.4
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		5.4		5.0		10.2		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		20.6

MODIFICATION TITLE: CH-47F [MOD 9] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: CH-47D/F

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The CH-47F is a rebuild program with selected upgrades. This program extends airframe service life, introduces an open electronic architecture that is compatible with the Army XXI digitized battlefield, and reduces Operating and Support (O&S) cost. This heavy lift helicopter program will be based on a recapitalization approach with a common cockpit configuration. The airframe will be rebuilt, mission capability improved, and vibrations reduced through airframe stiffening to provide for long term O&S cost reductions. The CH-47F will sustain the aging CH-47D fleet and bridge the gap until the development of a follow-on aircraft. It will be fielded as a direct replacement for 301 of the 431 CH-47D fleet and 36 Special Operations Aircraft. Recap will replace the present concept of Inspect and Repair Only As Necessary to a systematic recapitalization of key components to a zero time, zero mile condition. Recapped components will include Power Train, Auxiliary systems, Electrical / Electronic, Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Structural, and Power plant systems. Aircraft in totality will be Recapped based on the functional analysis completed on all the discrete subsystems. The analysis will be used to insure that the components or structure replaced will enhance reliability, increase safety and/or reduce O&S costs.

The Army is working with the Special Operations Command (SOCOM) to resolve their requirements shortfall. Currently, all 16 aircraft funded in FY 04, and 12 of the aircraft funded in FY 05 have been designated for SOCOM.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

EMD Contract Award - May 98 Plant Facilitization - Apr 01 LRIP I Contract Award - Dec 02 LRIP II Contract Award - Dec 03 MS III Production Decision - Nov 04

Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY:	2003			FY	2004			FY 2	2005			FY 20	006			FY 2	007	
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	0																				
Outputs	0																				
		FY :	2008			FY 2	2009			FY	2010			FY 2	011			То			Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	C	omplete			
Inputs																					0
Outputs																					0
METHOD OF IMPLEME	NTATION	[:	contract			ADMINI	STRATI	VE LEAD	TIME:		6 Months			PRODUC	TION LE	ADTIME	l:	18 Month	s		
Contract Dates:			FY 2004	Б	ec 03			FY 2005	De	c 04				FY 2006	Dec	05					
Delivery Date:			FY 2004	Jı	ın 04			FY 2005	Ma	r 05				FY 2006	Dec	05					

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): CH-47F [MOD 9] 0-00-00-0000

	FY :	2002	1																	
	and	Prior	FY:	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	TO	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
	0																			
Recurring Production	0		7	71.3	16	220.9	16	192.4	23	263.4	22	251.3	25	288.6	26	305.4	202	2399.6	337	3992.9
Other Flyaway	0	109.1		118.3		30.4		40.4		45.5		43.6		47.7		47.1		372.6		854.7
Training Devices	0	15.0		14.4		14.1		39.0		8.4		6.0		13.9		16.9		132.2		259.9
Other Support	0	24.4		9.8		12.4		17.0		11.3		42.6		51.4		53.1		405.8		627.8
-Recap Components	0			25.6		49.3		37.2		64.8		51.7		72.3		82.9		586.2		970.0
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		148.5		239.4		327.1		326.0		393.4		395.2		473.9		505.4		3896.4		6705.3
		1.0.5		_57.1		5=1.1		520.0		5,5.1		0,0.2		., 5.,		000.1		50,0.1		5,00.5

MODIFICATION TITLE: Low Maintenance Rotor Hub [MOD 10] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: CH-47D&F

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The Low Maintenance Rotor (LMR) hub will replace the current hubs that are the number two and number three Operation and Support cost drivers in the CH-47 fleet. Utilizing elastomeric and self-lubricating bearing design features, the LMR will eliminate an average of ten days of unscheduled maintenance per year/per aircraft. The new hub will have about 60 percent fewer parts and a projected 4500-hour life for all machined part components. All components will be field replaceable and will not require scheduled overhaul by Depot. The LMR will be inter-changeable with the existing hub and retain the same flight dynamics. The validated economic analysis has shown that fielding the LMR will save the Army approximately \$187.6M over twenty years.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Critical Design Review (CDR) - Dec 00 Production Contract Award - Mar 04

Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY	2003			FY 2	2004			FY	2005			FY 2	2006			FY 2	2007	
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	0																				
Outputs	0																				
		FY 2	2008			FY 2	2009			FY 2	2010			FY 2	2011			То			Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	(Complete			
Inputs																					0
Outputs																					
METHOD OF IMPLEME	NTATION	1 :	Contract			ADMINI	STRATIV	VE LEAD	TIME:		6 Month	S	I	PRODUC	TION L	EADTIM	E:	15 Month	S		
Contract Dates:			FY 2004	N	1ar 04			FY 2005	Ma	r 05			I	FY 2006	Ma	ır 06					
Delivery Date:			FY 2004	J	un 05			FY 2005	Jun	06			I	FY 2006	Jun	n 07					

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Low Maintenance Rotor Hub [MOD 10] 0-00-00-0000

	FY 2	FY 2002																		
	and	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	TOT	Γ A L
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Low Maintenance Rotor Head	0					11.3		8.5		11.9		11.1		10.5		11.1				64.4
Training	0					0.5		0.6		0.6										1.7
Logistics	0			3.5		0.3		0.3		0.3										4.4
PM Support	0			0.2		0.3		0.3		0.3		0.3		0.3		0.3				2.0
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		3.7		12.4		9.7		13.1		11.4		10.8		11.4		0.0		72.5

Exh	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	Date: February 2003							
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army /		eraft				P-1 Item Nomenclature CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS(Adv Proc) (AA0252)									
Program Elements for Co	Code:	: Other Related Program Elements:													
	Prior Years	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog							
Proc Qty															
Gross Cost															
Less PY Adv Proc															
Plus CY Adv Proc	940.0		13.9	21.2	20.5	28.8	27.7	31.3	32.6	32.0	219.8	1367.8			
Net Proc (P-1)	940.0		13.9	21.2	20.5	28.8	27.7	31.3	32.6	32.0	219.8	1367.8			
Initial Spares															
Total Proc Cost	940.0		13.9	21.2	20.5	28.8	27.7	31.3	32.6	32.0	219.8	1367.8			
Flyaway U/C															
Wpn Sys Proc U/C															

The CH-47F will be a modification to the current CH-47D helicopter to extend airframe service life, introduce an open electronic architecture that is compatible with the Army XXI digitized battlefield, and reduce Operating and Support (O&S) cost. This heavy lift helicopter program will be based on a remanufacture approach. The airframe will be rebuilt, mission capability improved, and vibrations reduced through airframe stiffening to provide for long term O&S cost reductions. Continued support, coverage, and sustainment of Maneuver, Fire Support, Air Defense, and Survivability mission areas will be provided by the CH-47F. Its mission is transportation of ground forces, class III/class V supplies, and battle critical cargo in support of all future contingencies.

A service life extension program, the CH-47F will sustain the aging CH-47D fleet and bridge the gap until the development of a follow-on aircraft. It will be fielded as a direct replacement for 277 of the CH-47D fleet. The budget line for SSN AA0254 has been consolidated with AA 0252 starting in FY02. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY 04/05 funding procures Advanced Procurement to support deliveries of avionics and airframe components. Long Lead is required to provide funding for those parts, tooling, test equipment, and materiels which are lead time critical to the end item modification. Long lead funding is required to preserve the planned helicopter delivery schedule.

Advance Procurement Requirem	ents A	Analys	is-Fundiı	ng (P10A))	First System			First System	nte: Date: February 2003				
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army /2/Modification of ai	rcraft								ture / Weapon : ELICOPTER M					
							(\$	in Millions)						
	PTL (mos)	When Rqd (mos)	Pr Yrs	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	To Comp	Total
Avionics Airframe	13 15	14		0.0	9.0 4.9	13.6 7.6	13.2 7.4	18.5	18.3		21.2 11.4	20.8 11.2	142.9 76.9	278.0 149.8
Total Advance Procurement			0.0	0.0	13.9	21.2	20.5	28.8	27.7	31.3	32.6	32.0	219.8	427.8

Advance Procurement Req Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	uirements Aı	ıalysis-Fun	nding (P10B))	P-1 Line It	em Nomenclature / Weapon	System	Date: Fe	bruary 2003	
Aircraft Procurement, Army /2/Modifica	ation of aircraft				CH-4					
		Quantity			2004			20	2005	
	PLT	Quantity PLT Per	Unit		Contract	Total		Contract	Total	
	(mos)	Assembly	Cost	Qty	Forcast Date	Cost Request	Qty	Forcast Date	Cost Request	
End Item Quantity:										
	12		0.022	16	N. 2004	12.157	1.0	16 2005	10.5	
Avionics		1	0.822	16	Mar 2004	13.157	16	Mar 2005	18.5	
Airframe	15	1	0.459	16	Mar 2004	7.358	16	Mar 2005	10.3	
SAIAI D						20.515			20	
otal Advance Procurement						20.515			28.	
						l e				

Exl	hibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	Date: February 2003								
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		eraft				P-1 Item Nomenclature UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS (AA0270)										
Program Elements for Code B Items:				Code:	Other Related Program Elements:											
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog				
Proc Qty																
Gross Cost	29.8	11.0	15.7	16.7	10.4	10.4	13.9	10.0	7.3	6.7		131.7				
Less PY Adv Proc																
Plus CY Adv Proc																
Net Proc (P-1)	29.8	11.0	15.7	16.7	10.4	10.4	13.9	10.0	7.3	6.7		131.7				
Initial Spares																
Total Proc Cost	29.8	11.0	15.7	16.7	10.4	10.4	13.9	10.0	7.3	6.7		131.7				
Flyaway U/C																
Wpn Sys Proc U/C																

This modification updates and modernizes the C-12, RC-12, UC-35, C-23, and C-26 aircraft communication, navigation, surveillance and DoD mandated safety equipment to current and evolving international standards. Furthermore, any spares and test equipment necessary to support the modification will be procured. In addition, it provides for the procurement and installation of military unique equipment such as Joint Precision Aircraft Landing System (JPALS) and Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS) components. These modifications ensure continued worldwide deployment capability, and safe operations into the 21st Century. These aircraft support Legacy and Legacy-to-Objective Systems which relate to the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

The FY 04/05 funds will be used for communications, navigation, and surveillance equipment that is supportive of future Air Traffic Management requirements. In addition, equipment included in the modifications will enhance the safety of passengers and crew. The upgrade will also permit the Army fixed wing aircraft to operate in compliance with other existing and emerging regulations. As requirements for new avionics equipment continue, aircraft delays and airspace exclusion are likely for aircraft not properly equipped. Upgrade of obsolete communication and navigation systems will enhance reliability and maintainability by employing commercial systems thereby improving C-12 availability for mission requirements.

Exhibit P-40M	, Budget Item Justificat	tion Sheet			Date: February 2003									
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, A	ivity/Serial No: Army /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomenclature									
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:									
Description		Fiscal Years												
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total			
Avionics System Cockp	pit Upgrade													
1-96-01-0612	UNCLASSIFIED	56.4	16.7	10.4	10.4	13.9	10.0	7.3	6.7	0.0	131.8			
Totals		56.4	16.7	10.4	10.4	13.9	10.0	7.3	6.7	0.0	131.8			

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date:

MODIFICATION TITLE: Avionics System Cockpit Upgrade [MOD 1] 1-96-01-0612

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: C-12F3, D1, D2, T, J, R, U; RC-12K, N, P, Q, D, H; C-26; UC-35A, B; C-23C

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This effort will modernize 5 types of Fixed Wing aircraft communications, navigation, surveillance, and safety equipment to current international requirements, enhance fleet standardization, allow worldwide deployments and continued safe operations into the 21st Century. As currently equipped, the aircraft will not be suitable for worldwide deployment nor capable of using modern navigation and air traffic control facilities. The following equipment is included in this upgrade: Flight Management System, Displays, Terrain Awareness Warning System, 8.33kHz radios, APX 100 Mode S upgrade, Satellite Communications (SATCOM), Traffic Alert Collision Avoidance System II, Flight Data Recorder, Cockpit Voice Recorder, High Frequency Radios, Weather Radars, Data Link Capability, and Communications Management Unit. The preceding components reflect critically needed items. However, Air Traffic Management and DOD Navigation Warfare requirements are evolving and will require additional systems in the near future. The kit quantities reflected on the next page represent a wide variety of avionics kits with different mixes each fiscal year. Additionally, kit configurations vary based on the aircraft that they will be installed on. Consequently, kit and installation unit cost will vary significantly from year to year.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Development is not required for Avionics System Cockpit Upgrade.

Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY 2	2003		FY 2004				FY 2005				FY 2006				FY 2007			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	66			7	8			4	5			5	6			5	5 5			8	8
Outputs	66				7	8			4	5			5	6			5	5			8
		FY 2	2008		FY 2009			FY 2010				FY 2011				То		Total			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	(Complete			
Inputs	5	5	5	5		5	5	8													165
Outputs	8	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	3											165
METHOD OF IMPLEME	NTATION	ΓΑΤΙΟΝ:				ADMINI	STRATIV	VE LEAD	TIME:		4 Months		Pl	PRODUCTION LEADTIME:				6 Months			
Contract Dates:			FY 2004	Fel	04			FY 2005	Feb	05			F	Y 2006	Fel	06					
Delivery Date:			FY 2004	Jul	04			FY 2005	July	05			F	Y 2006	Jul	y 06					

AA0270 UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS Item No. 10 Page 3 of 4

Exhibit P-3a Individual Modification

February 2003

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Avionics System Cockpit Upgrade [MOD 1] 1-96-01-0612

RDT&E Procurement Kit Quantity Installation Kits, Nonrecurring Equipment Equipment, Nonrecurring Engineering Change Orders Data Training Equipment Support Equipment Other Installation of Hardware FY2002 & Prior Equip - Kits FY2005 Equip - Kits FY2005 Equip - Kits FY2005 Equip - Kits FY2006 Equip - Kits FY2006 Equip - Kits FY2008 Equip - Kits FY		FY 2	2002																		
RDT&E Procurement		and I	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	T	'C	ТОТ	AL
Procurement		Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
Kit Quantity Installation Kits Installation Mits	.DT&E																				
Installation Kits 66 41.2 15 11.4 9 6.8 11 7.0 10 9.3 16 6.6 20 4.9 18 4.4 16.5 16.																					
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring Equipment Equipment, Nonrecurring Engineering Change Orders Data 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1	it Quantity																				
Equipment Equipment Equipment Figure F		66	41.2	15	11.4	9	6.8	11	7.0	10	9.3	16	6.6	20	4.9	18	4.4			165	91.6
Equipment, Nonrecurring Engineering Change Orders Data 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1	istallation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																					
Data 0.2 0.1 <td>quipment, Nonrecurring</td> <td></td>	quipment, Nonrecurring																				
Training Equipment	ngineering Change Orders																				
Support Equipment Other Interim Contractor Support Installation of Hardware FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits FY2003 Equip Kits FY2006 Equip Kits FY2006 Equip Kits FY2007 Equip Kits FY2007 Equip Kits FY2008 E			0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1				0.9
Other Interim Contractor Support Installation of Hardware 0	raining Equipment																				
Interim Contractor Support Installation of Hardware 0																					
Installation of Hardware																					
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits 66 15.0	iterim Contractor Support																				
FY2003 Equip Kits FY2004 Equip Kits FY2004 Equip Kits FY2005 Equip Kits FY2006 Equip Kits FY2007 Equip Kits FY2008 Equip Kits		0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits 9 3.5 11 3.3 10 4.5 16 3.3 10 4.5 4.5 10 4.5		66	15.0																	66	15.0
FY2005 Equip Kits 11 3.3 10 4.5 11 3.3 10 4.5 10				15	5.2															15	5.2
FY2006 Equip Kits FY2007 Equip Kits FY2008 Equip Kits						9	3.5													9	3.5
FY2007 Equip Kits FY2008 Equip Kits 16 3.3 20 2.3 10 20 20								11	3.3											11	3.3
FY2008 Equip Kits 20 2.3 20										10	4.5									10	4.5
												16	3.3							16	3.3
FY2009 Equip Kits 18 2.2 18														20	2.3					20	2.3
																18	2.2			18	2.2
TC Equip- Kits	C Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment 66 15.0 15 5.2 9 3.5 11 3.3 10 4.5 16 3.3 20 2.3 18 2.2 0.0 165	Total Installment	66	15.0	15	5.2	9	3.5	11	3.3	10	4.5	16	3.3	20	2.3	18	2.2		0.0	165	39.3
Total Procurement Cost 56.4 16.7 10.4 10.4 13.9 10.0 7.3 6.7 0.0	Total Procurement Cost		56.4		16.7		10.4		10.4		13.9		10.0		7.3		6.7		0.0		131.8

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /2		craft				P-1 Item Non OH-	nenclature -58 MODS (<i>E</i>	AA0400)				
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	323.8	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5							326.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	323.8	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5							326.1
Initial Spares	1.2											1.2
Total Proc Cost	325.0	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5							327.3
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The OH-58A&C model helicopters are low silhouette, single rotor helicopters powered by a single gas turbine engine (T63-A-720) used for observation, scout (no weapons), and command and control. This is a single pilot aircraft with provisions for a second pilot and the capability to carry two passengers or cargo in the rear cargo area. The OH-58C is an upgraded OH-58A model with a more powerful transmission, navigational upgrades and state of the art instrumentation. This aircraft serves as the bridge for aviator training and pilot proficiency until modernized aircraft are fielded. The program provides for integration of the Single Channel Ground & Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS)-VHF-FM Radio, Combat Lighting for Night Vision, an External Three-Micron Engine Oil Filter, Global Positioning Systems. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY 04 programmed funds are for safety enhancements and/or operational improvements required to meet mission requirements until phase out. Funding will prevent the degradation of the aircraft and mission package, safety, readiness and combat support capability.

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	ite:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /		eraft				P-1 Item Nom AIR		G RANGE MO	DS (AA0560))		
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	11.5	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6		18.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	11.5	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6		18.0
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	11.5	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6		18.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

This modification updates and modernizes the C-20F, C-20E and C-37 aircraft communications, and navigation equipment, enhancing the aircraft's capability for worldwide deployments. Furthermore, the C-20 and C-37 aircraft will receive additional operational capability with the installation of Joint Precision Landing Systems (JPALS) and Joint Tactical Radio Systems (JTRS). These aircraft support the Army's executive flight detachment at the three star and above level. The C-20 is a legacy system and the C-37 is a Legacy-to-Objective aircraft in the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

FY 04/05 funds will be used for upgrading C-20 Global Positioning Systems (GPS) and installation of navigation equipment needed to support the crew in meeting the demands of the future air navigation system. Funds will be used to meet evolving avionics requirements resulting from worldwide navigation transition to Global Positioning System (GPS) enroute and approach systems, and Chairman of the Joint Chief of Staff Master Navigation Plan requirements.

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		raft				P-1 Item Nom LON	nenclature NGBOW (A <i>A</i>	(6670)				
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:	SSNs AA66	607/6608, PE	23744 D508		
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	2791.0	749.6	906.8	882.7	792.2	510.0	496.3	654.4	302.8	300.1	1185.2	9571.1
Less PY Adv Proc	243.9	37.5	43.2	32.1	29.7	14.2						400.7
Plus CY Adv Proc	281.4	43.2	32.1	29.7	14.2							400.7
Net Proc (P-1)	2828.6	755.2	895.8	880.2	776.7	495.8	496.3	654.4	302.8	300.1	1185.2	9571.1
Initial Spares	39.2	3.0	1.4	3.7	6.5	7.4	20.5	19.8	2.2		2.8	106.6
Total Proc Cost	2867.8	758.3	897.1	883.9	783.2	503.2	516.8	674.2	305.0	300.1	1188.0	9677.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The Longbow Weapon System (AH-64D) consists of a modified AH-64 airframe, a Fire Control Radar (FCR) mission kit and a Longbow HELLFIRE missile. Two hundred twenty-seven AH-64Ds will incorporate the General Electric T700-GE-701C engines for improved performance when carrying the FCR mission kits. Those AH-64D aircraft fielded without the FCR mission kits will have the T700-GE-701 engines, but can accept the FCR mission kit with the addition of T700-GE-701C engines. The Longbow Weapon System will provide the AH-64 with automatic target detection, classification, prioritization and a true fire-and-forget engagement capability, greatly increasing weapon system effectiveness and aircraft survivability. The weapon system will be employable day or night, in adverse weather and in obscurants. The weapon system will effectively engage and destroy advanced threat armor on the AirLand Battlefield of the 21st century. To be effective and survive on this future battlefield, the attack helicopter team will rapidly engage multiple targets with minimum exposure time, and deploy a system that is inherently resistant to threat countermeasures (CMs). Provides funding for the Modernized Target Acquisition Designation System/Pilot Night Vision System (M-TADS/PNVS)on 501 Longbow aircraft. Also includes funding, starting in FY06, for Longbow Block III Improvements. This system supports the Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

The 18 October 95 Acquisition Decision Memorandum authorized Longbow Apache to proceed into production and award of single year contract not to exceed quantity of 18 aircraft in FY96. A Multi-Year II Contract (FY01-FY05) was signed on 29 September 2000. Airframe quantities and funding reflect the multi-year (MY) scenario. Multiyear contracts for the FCR mission kit were signed in Nov 97. Quantities and funding reflect this multiyear scenario. 501 AH-64A Apaches will be remanufactured to the AH-64D configuration with 227 Longbows being equipped with the FCR kits and 701C engines.

Justification:

FY 04/05 funds procures 64/19 aircraft, including associated support equipment, tooling, government furnished equipment (GFE), training devices, reman/retrofit of reliability/safety fixes, focused component recap on Longbow aircraft, M-TADS/PNVS (including TADS Electronic Display and Control (TEDAC) assemblies, and Improved Helmet Display Sight System (IHDSS)). Funds continued FCR production integration, fielding sustainment, obsolescence resolution, and Radio Frequency Interferometer (RFI) User Data Module (UDM) Programming capability cooperative development agreement with UK.

Exh	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion She	eet	Di	nte:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army /		eraft				P-1 Item Nom LON		CHE MODS (A	AA6607)			
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	SSNs AA66	670/6608, PE2	3744 D508		
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	232	52	60	74	64	19						501
Gross Cost	2229.1	621.2	787.8	858.0	777.4	505.1	491.4	649.5	298.9	300.1	1942.1	9460.8
Less PY Adv Proc	164.9	26.5	34.6	32.1	29.7	14.2						302.0
Plus CY Adv Proc	191.3	34.6	32.1	29.7	14.2							302.0
Net Proc (P-1)	2255.6	629.3	785.4	855.6	761.9	490.9	491.4	649.5	298.9	300.1	1942.1	9460.8
Initial Spares	39.2	3.0	1.4	3.7	6.5	7.4	20.5	19.8	2.2		2.8	106.6
Total Proc Cost	2294.8	632.3	786.8	859.3	768.5	498.3	512.0	669.3	301.2	300.1	1944.9	9567.4
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		12.1	13.1	11.6	11.9	25.8						

DESCRIPTION:

The Longbow Heavy Attack Helicopter (AH-64D) consists of a modified AH-64 airframe, a Fire Control Radar (FCR) mission kit, Radio Interferometer (RFI), fire and forget Longbow HELLFIRE missiles, semi-active laser guided missiles, 70MM rockets, and a 30MM chain gun. These changes consist of increased electrical power management system, enhanced navigation and communication systems and MANPRINT Crew station. The AH-64A airframe is remanufactured to integrate the FCR and share the data within the tactical internet. AH-64Ds will incorporate the General Electric T700-GE-701C engines for improved performance when carrying the FCR mission kit. Those AH-64D aircraft fielded without the FCR mission kits will have the T700-GE-701 engines, but can accept the FCR mission kit with the addition of T700-GE-701C engines. The Longbow Weapon System will provide the AH-64 with automatic target detection, classification, prioritization and a true fire-and-forget engagement capability, greatly increasing weapon system effectiveness and aircraft survivability. The weapon system will be employable day or night, in adverse weather and in obscurants. The weapon system will effectively engage and destroy advanced threat armor on the Air Land Battlefield of the 21st century. To be effective and survive on this future battlefield, the attack helicopter team will rapidly engage multiple targets with minimum exposure time, and deploy a system that is inherently resistant to threat countermeasures. Provides funding for Modernized Target Acquisition Designation System/Pilot Night Vision System (M-TADS/PNVS) on 501 Longbow aircraft. Also includes funding for Longbow Block III Improvements. This system supports the Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY 04/05 procures 64/19 aircraft, including associated support equipment, tooling, government furnished equipment (GFE), training devices, reman/retrofit reliability and safety fixes, focused component recap on Longbow aircraft, M-TADS/PNVS (including TADS Electronic Display and Control (TEDAC) assemblies, and Improved Helmet Display Sight System (IHDSS)). 501 AH-64A Apaches will be remanufactured to the AH-64D configuration with 227 Longbow aircraft being equipped with the FCR kits and 701C engines.

	FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PR	OD.	UCTION	SCE	IEDUL	E			item N IGBO				DDS (.	AA66	507)									Date	:		F	`ebru	ary 2	003			
												Fi	scal Y	∕ear (02]	Fiscal	l Ye	ar 03						
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL								Cale	ndar	Yea	r 02						_	_	Cal	enda	r Ye	ar 03	3			L A
L		M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	[/ .]	A 1 P :	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
Ai	irframe										Н					\dashv								+		+	+	+	\dashv				
		1	FY 00	A	74	45	29	5	6	6	6	6														Т		\neg	┪				0
		1	FY 01	A	52	0	52						4	4	4	4	4	4	4	. 4	. 5	5 5	4	5	5								0
		1	FY 02	A	60	0	60			A																5	5	5	5	5	5	5	25
		1	FY 03	A	74	0	74															A											74
		1	FY 04	A	64	0	64																			L							64
		1	FY 05	A	19	0	19																			L							19
Fi	re Control Radar (FCR)																																
		2	FY 00	A	45	27	18	4	4	3	3	0	1	1	2																		0
		2	FY 01	A	44	0	44								1	3	3	4	4	4	. 4	4	3	3	5	5	4		_				0
		2	FY 02	A	57	0	57			Α																L	1	5	5	7	6	6	27
																										L							
																										L							
																										┸							
																										┸							
To	otal				489	72	417	9	10	9	9	6	5	5	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	9	8	8 1	0 1	.0	10	10	10	12	11	11	209
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R		J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	.]	Ρ.	M A Y		J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PRO	ODUCT	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	IINLE.	AD T	IME			MFR			TOT	AL		REM	ARK	S				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	ior 1 Oc	ct	At	fter 1 C	ct	At	fter 1	Oct	Α	After 1		4							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	1	,	INIT					10			3			28			31		4							
1	Boeing, Mesa, AZ		48.00		72.00	120.00	36				RDER				2			3			15			18		4							
2	Longbow Limited Liability, Orlando, FL		48.00		72.00	120.00	36	2	2	INIT					10			2			28			30		4							
_											RDER				2			3			16			19		4							
\vdash										INIT		_														4							
_											RDER															4							
\vdash										INIT																4							
\vdash										REO	RDER															-							
\vdash											IAL RDER															+							
										KEU	KDEK															┸							

	FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PR	OD	UCTION	SCE	IEDUL	E			tem N				DDS (A	AA66	507)									Date:	:		I	Febru	ıary 2	:003			
												Fi	scal Y	ear ()4									1	Fisca	l Ye	ar 05	;					
ı				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL				Ц,				Cale	endar	Yea	r 04							_	Ca	enda	ır Yo	ear 05	5			L A
		M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	[.	A 1 P : R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
Ai	irframe												\dashv												+	+	+	\dashv	\dashv				
		1	FY 00	A	74	74	0																			Т							0
		1	FY 01	A	52	52	0																										0
		1	FY 02	A	60	35	25	5	5	5	5	5															\perp						0
		1	FY 03	A	74	0	74						5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	4	\perp						0
		1	FY 04	A	64	0	64			A																2	6	5	5	5	5	5	31
		1	FY 05	Α	19	0	19															A					\perp						19
Fi	re Control Radar (FCR)																									Ι	\perp						
		2	FY 00	A	45	45	0																										0
		2	FY 01	A	44	44	0																			L							0
		2	FY 02	A	57	30	27	6	6	5	5	5																					0
																											\perp						
To	otal				489	280	209	11	11	10	10	10	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	50
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α		Ρ.	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PRO	ODUCT	ON RATES			Ml	FR				\neg		ADM	11NLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	AL	T	REM	IARK	S				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	ior 1 O	ct	A	fter 1 (Oct	A	fter 1	Oct	I	After 1	Oct	╛							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	1	, [INIT					10			3			28			31		4							
1	Boeing, Mesa, AZ		48.00		72.00	120.00	36	<u>'</u>	•		RDER				2			3			15			18		4							
2	Longbow Limited Liability, Orlando, FL		48.00		72.00	120.00	36	2	2	INIT			_		10			2		_	28			30		4							
											RDER		_		2			3			16			19		4							
_										INIT			_										_			4							
\vdash											RDER		-													4							
\vdash										INIT			\dashv													4							
\vdash										REO	RDER		-													+							
-											IAL RDER	\dashv	\dashv													+							
										KEO	KDEK																						

	FY 06 / 07 BUDGET PR	OD.	UCTION	SCI	IEDUL	E			item N IGBO				DDS (A	AA66	507)									Date:			Fel	oruary	y 200	3		
												Fi	scal Y	∕ear ()6									I	iscal	Year	r 07					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL				Ц,				Cale	endar	Yea	r 06			_			_		Cale	ndar	Year	07	_	_	L A
		M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T
Ai	rframe												\dashv													+			╁		+	
		1	FY 00	A	74	74	0																						Т			(
		1	FY 01	A	52	52	0																						Т			(
		1	FY 02	A	60	60	0																						Т			(
		1	FY 03	A	74	74	0																									(
		1	FY 04	A	64	33	31	5	5	5	5	5	5	1															Т			(
		1	FY 05	A	19	0	19							4	5	5	5															(
Fi	re Control Radar (FCR)																															
		2	FY 00	A	45	45	0																									(
		2	FY 01	A	44	44	0																									(
		2	FY 02	A	57	57	0																									(
																													Т			
Г																													Т			
Г																													Т			
																													Т			
																													Т			
																													Т			
																													Т			
Тс	otal				489	439	50	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5															
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	Е	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	Α	U	U	U	Е	
М			PRO	ODUCTI	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	4INLE	AD T	ΊΜΕ			MFR	t .		TOTA	L	R	REMA	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	ior 1 O	ct	A	fter 1 (Oct	A	fter 1	Oct	Α	After 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	,	,	INIT					10			3			28			31		_						
1	Boeing, Mesa, AZ		48.00		72.00	120.00	36		1	REO	RDER				2			3			15			18		4						
2	Longbow Limited Liability, Orlando, FL		48.00		72.00	120.00	36	2	2	INIT					10			2			28			30		4						
											RDER				2			3			16			19		4						
\vdash										INIT			_													4						
\vdash											RDER		_													4						
⊢										INIT		_	_													4						
\vdash											RDER		-													-						
\vdash										INIT			-													-						
										KEO	RDER																					

Exhibit P-40M	I, Budget Item Justific	ation Sheet				Date	; :	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement,	tivity/Serial No: Army /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	elature	LONGBOW A	APACHE MODS ((AA6607)		
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:		SSNs AA6670/	6608, PE23744 D	508		
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Longbow Apache Mod	s										
NA	NA	3412.2	825.8	747.7	491.0	491.5	649.5	298.9	300.1	1185.2	8401.9
Totals		3412.2	825.8	747.7	491.0	491.5	649.5	298.9	300.1	1185.2	8401.9

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE: Longbow Apache Mods [MOD 1] NA

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Longbow Apache

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The Longbow Weapon System (AH-64D) consists of a modified AH-64A aircraft are Control Radar (FCR) mission kit and a Longbow Hellfire missile. The AH-64 aircraft will be modified with those changes necessary to effectively and efficiently integrate the Fire Control Radar. These changes consist of increased electrical power, expanded forward ayionics bays, increased cooling, upgraded processors, MANPRINT crew station and 701C engines. These upgrades will significantly enhance warfighting capability and battlefield survivability by providing for advanced digitized ayionics and the employment of true fire and forget engagement capablity. Provides funding for Modernized Target Aquisition Designation System(M-TADS/PNVS) on 501 aircraft starting in FY03. Procures reman/retrofit reliability and safety fixes, and focused component recap on Longbow aircraft. Procures 23 Longbow Crew Trainers (LCTs), one Longbow Collective Training System (LCTS), maintenance trainers, and Tactical Engagement Simulation System (TESS). Also provides funding for Longbow Block III Improvements starting in FY06.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Milestone 1B (DAB) Jul 89. Milestone II (DAB) Dec 90, Milestone III(DAB) Oct 95

MY Lot 1 contract award Aug 96, First Production Delivery Mar 97, First Unit Equipped Jul 98

IOC Accomplished Nov 98.

MYII Contract Award 29 Sep 00 Funding Action Lot VII 31 Dec 01 Last Production Delivery Jul 06

Installation Schedule:

Inputs	
Outputs	

Pr Yr		FY 2	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY:	2006			FY 2	2007	
Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
0																				

		FY	2008			FY:	2009			FY 2	2010			FY :	2011		То	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:			ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME:	3 Months	PRODUCTION LEADTIME:	15 Months
Contract Dates:	FY 2004	Dec 03	FY 2005 Dec 04		FY 2006	

Delivery Date: FY 2004 Mar 05 FY 2005 Apr 06 FY 2006

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Longbow Apache Mods [MOD 1] NA

	FY	2002																		
	and	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	TO	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	344		74		64		19												501	
Recurring	0	2018.2		461.2		397.3		146.5												3023.2
Other Flyaway	0	681.4		213.7		145.1		83.3		121.2		77.7		39.8		40.9		41.7		1444.8
Training Devices	0	420.2		102.5		84.9		64.5		44.2										716.3
Other Support	0	292.4		28.8		55.4		54.1		33.4		61.8		40.0		40.0		160.0		765.9
Modernized TADS/PNVS	0			19.6		65.0		142.6		242.2		183.2		41.7						694.3
Block III Improvements	0									50.5		326.8		177.4		219.2		983.5		1757.4
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		3412.2		825.8		747.7		491.0		491.5		649.5		298.9		300.1		1185.2		8401.9

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /2		craft				P-1 Item Nom APA		BOW FCR (AA	A6608)			
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	SSNs AA66	670/6607, PE2	3744 D508		
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	Qty 126 44 57											227
Gross Cost	561.9	128.4	119.0	24.6	14.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.8			867.2
Less PY Adv Proc	79.0	11.1	8.6									98.7
Plus CY Adv Proc	90.1	8.6										98.7
Net Proc (P-1)	573.0	126.0	110.4	24.6	14.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.8			867.2
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	573.0	126.0	110.4	24.6	14.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.8			867.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		2.9	1.9									

The Longbow Weapon System (AH-64D) consists of a modified AH-64 airframe, a Fire Control Radar (FCR) mission kit and a Longbow HELLFIRE missile. Two hundred twenty-seven AH-64Ds will incorporate the General Electric T700-GE-701C engines for improved performance when carrying the FCR mission kits. Those AH-64D aircraft fielded without the FCR mission kits will have the T700-GE-701 engines installed, but can accept the FCR mission kit with the addition of T700-GE-701C engines. The Longbow Weapon System will provide the AH-64 with automatic target detection, classification, prioritization and a true fire-and-forget engagement capability, greatly increasing weapon system effectiveness and aircraft survivability. The weapon system will be employable day or night, in adverse weather and in obscurants. The weapon system will effectively engage and destroy advanced threat armor on the AirLand Battlefield of the 21st century. To be effective and survive on this future battlefield, the attack helicopter team will rapidly engage multiple targets with minimum exposure time, and deploy a system that is inherently resistant to threat countermeasures (CMs). This system supports the Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP)

Justification:

FY 04/05 funds continued FCR production integration, fielding sustainment, obsolescence resolution, and Radio Frequency Interferometer (RFI) User Data Module (UDM) Programming capability cooperative development agreement with UK. FCR quantities and funding reflects multiyear procurements for FY 98-02. 501 AH-64A Apaches will be remanufactured to the AH-64D configuration with 227 Longbow aircraft being equipped with the FCR mission kits and 701C engines.

Exhibit P-40M	[, Budget Item Justific	ation Sheet				Date	2 :	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, A	tivity/Serial No: Army /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	elature	APACHE LO	NGBOW FCR (A	A6608)		
Program Elements for Coc	de B Items:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:		SSNs AA6670/	6607, PE23744 D	508		
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Apache Longbow FCR											
NA	NA	711.2	24.6	14.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.8	0.0	0.0	769.1
Totals		711.2	24.6	14.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.8	0.0	0.0	769.1

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE: Apache Longbow FCR [MOD 1] NA

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Longbow Apache

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Longbow Fire Control Radar (FCR) is a millimeter wave target acquisition system developed for integration on the Apache. FCR provides three tactical modes of operation. Ground Targeting Mode (GTM), Air Targeting Mode (ATM), and Terrain Profile Mode (TPM). In GTM, the FCR provides the capability to rapidly scan up to approximately 50 square kilometers of the battlefield using selectable scan widths which are directionally controllable by the crew. In this mode, the FCR detects, locates, classifies, and prioritizes moving and stationary targets. Targets are classified as air defense units, track vehicles, wheel vehicles, helicopters, fixed wing aircraft, or unknown. It has the capability to detect stationary targets out to a range of six kilometers and moving targets out to eight kilometers. In the ATM, the FCR detects, classifies and prioritizes airborne targets. TPM provides terrain avoidance information to the crew for navigation during periods of reduced visibility. FCR does all the above day or night and during periods of reduced visibility caused by atmospheric conditions and/or battlefield obscuration. Procures a total of 227 FCRs

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Milestone 1B (DAB) Jul 89 Date of last delivery Feb 04

Milestone II (DAB) Dec 90 Milestone III (DAB) Oct 95 Lot 1 contract award Mar 96 First Production Delivery Mar 97 Multi-year contract awarded Nov 97

Lot VII contract award 28 Dec 01

Installation Schedule:

Inputs	
Outputs	

Pr Yr		FY 2	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY:	2006			FY 2	2007	
Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
0																				
0																				

		FY	2008			FY:	2009			FY 2	2010			FY :	2011		То	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

67

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Modification ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 16 Months Contract Dates: FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006

Delivery Date: FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Apache Longbow FCR [MOD 1] NA

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY :	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Quantity	227																		227	
Recurring	0	711.2																		711.2
Other Flyaway	0																			
Other	0			24.6		14.8		4.9		4.9		4.9		3.8						57.9
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost	J	711.2		24.6		14.8		4.9		4.9		4.9		3.8		0.0		0.0		769.1
Total i foculcinent Cost		/11.∠		∠4.0		14.0		4.7		4.7		4.7		3.0		0.0		0.0		/02.1

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /2		craft				P-1 Item Non LO		7 Proc) (AA667	0)			
Program Elements for Coc	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost												
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc	281.4	43.2	32.1	29.7	14.2							400.7
Net Proc (P-1)	281.4	43.2	32.1	29.7	14.2							400.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	281.4	43.2	32.1	29.7	14.2							400.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The Longbow program encompasses modification to 501 AH-64A Apaches as well as upgrades to the aircraft systems for the AH-64D series to efficiently and effectively integrate the Fire Control Radar (FCR) and the radar frequency (RF) missile. Longbow provides an adverse weather fire-and-forget missile capability that increases lethality and survivability. The Longbow Apache also retains the capability to fire the Semi-Active Laser Hellfire. The design enhancements increases operational capability of the crew and provides increased survivability and lethality. This system supports the Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP)

Justification:

FY 04 funds long lead items for AH-64D aircraft. Five hundred one (501) AH-64A Apaches will be remanufactured to the AH-64D configuration with 227 Longbow aircraft being equipped with the FCR and 701C engines. Long lead funding is required to provide funding for those parts, tooling, test, equipment, and materials which are lead time critical to the end item. Long lead funding is required to preserve the planned helicopter delivery schedule.

Advance Procurement Requirem	ents A	analys	is-Fundir	ng (P10A))	First System	Award Date:		First System	Completion Da	ite:	Date:	ebruary 2003	
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army /2/Modification of ai	rcraft						P-1 Line I LON	tem Nomencla IGBOW	ature / Weapon	System				
							(\$	in Millions)						
	PTL (mos)	When Rqd (mos)	Pr Yrs	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	To Comp	Total
End Item Quantity			252	52	60	74	64	19						521
Airframe GFE-FCR Kit	12 12	12 12	191.3 90.1	34.6 8.6	32.1	29.7	14.2							301.9 98.7
Total Advance Procurement			281.4	43.2	32.1	29.7	14.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	400.6

Date: Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Funding (P10B) February 2003 Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System Aircraft Procurement, Army /2/Modification of aircraft LONGBOW (\$ in Millions) 2004 2005 Quantity PLT Per Unit Contract Total Contract Total Cost Request (mos) Assembly Cost Qty **Forcast Date Cost Request** Qty **Forcast Date** End Item Quantity: 19 Airframe 12 Dec 03 14.200 12 GFE-FCR Kit **Total Advance Procurement** 14.200 0.000 FY 04 Advance Procurement Funding provides longlead items.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Execution (P10D) Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System Aircraft Procurement, Army /2/Modification of aircraft LONGBOW (\$ in Millions) 2002 2003 2004 2005 Contract Actual Total Actual Contract Actual Total Actual Contract Contract PTL Forecast Contract Cost Contract Forecast Contract Cost Contract Forecast Forecast Qty Qty Date Request Qty Date Qty Date (mos) Date Date Request Cost Date Cost End Item Quantity 74 Dec 01 Dec 01 32.1 64 Dec 02 Nov 02 29.7 19 Dec 03 Airframe 12 GFE-FCR Kit 12 **Total Advance Procurement** 32.1 0.0 29.7 0.0

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /:		eraft				P-1 Item Nom UH-	nenclature -60 MODS (A	AA0480)				
Program Elements for Coo	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:	0203744A/I	Project 504			
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	521.3	25.4	59.9	51.6	136.5	230.8	426.6	426.4	652.8	662.4	10653.9	13847.6
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	521.3	25.4	59.9	51.6	136.5	230.8	426.6	426.4	652.8	662.4	10653.9	13847.6
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	521.3	25.4	59.9	51.6	136.5	230.8	426.6	426.4	652.8	662.4	10653.9	13847.6
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The UH-60 BLACKHAWK helicopter is the Army's utility helicopter in the objective force.

(NOTE: The UH-60M contractor recently submitted an Estimate at Completion (EAC) for the Integration and Qualification contract that indicates the program may not be executable as currently budgeted. The proposed solution would be to take appropriate actions to realign UH-60M funds from APA to RDT&E for FY04; and to make adjustments to FY05 through FY07 prior to the FY05 budget submission.)

Justification:

FY04/05 funding initiates the UH-60M RECAP/UPGRADE program and continues modification of the UH-60A/L fleet with safety, cost reduction, and operational improvements.

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /:		eraft				P-1 Item Nom UH-		HAWK MODS	(AA0492)			
Program Elements for Coo	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	0203744A/I	Project 504			
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	521.3	25.4	59.9	51.6	136.5	230.8	426.6	426.4	652.8	662.4	10653.9	13847.6
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	521.3	25.4	59.9	51.6	136.5	230.8	426.6	426.4	652.8	662.4	10653.9	13847.6
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	521.3	25.4	59.9	51.6	136.5	230.8	426.6	426.4	652.8	662.4	10653.9	13847.6
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The UH-60 BLACKHAWK will serve as the Army's utility helicopter in the objective force. It is a twin engine, single rotor, four bladed utility helicopter used for air assault, air cavalry, troop & equipment transport, command & control, and medical evacuation (MEDEVAC) in active and reserve component theater, corps, division, and Table of Distribution and Allowances (TDA) units. The UH-60 is joint force capable, provides 24 hour/day support including operations at night and in adverse weather conditions. The UH-60 is designed to carry a crew of four plus eleven combat equipped troops or an external load up to 9,000 pounds. The UH-60A entered service in fiscal year 1978 (FY78), and the newer model UH-60L in FY89. The Army continues to procure UH-60L helicopters today. The oldest UH-60As are now over 23 years old, and the average age of the UH-60A fleet is 18 years. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective (LO) transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

(NOTE: The UH-60M contractor recently submitted an Estimate at Completion (EAC) for the Integration and Qualification contract that indicates the program may not be executable as currently budgeted. The proposed solution would be to take appropriate actions to realign UH-60M funds from APA to RDT&E for FY04; and to make adjustments to FY05 through FY07 prior to the FY05 budget submission.)

Justification:

FY04/05 funding initiates the UH-60M RECAP/UPGRADE program, modification of the Military District of Washington (MDW) helicopters with command and control equipment, continues procurement and installation of the Crashworthy External Fuel System (CEFS), continues procurement of MEDEVAC mission kits for new production UH-60L aircraft and completes the qualification of the Advanced Helicopter Transmission Lubricant (AHTL) which will lower Operations & Support (O&S) costs by reducing unscheduled maintenance. The UH-60M RECAP/UPGRADE program addresses current UH-60 fleet aging problems such as decreasing Operational Readines (OR) and increasing O&S costs, including all top-ten cost drivers, and provides a common, modernized platform for the UH-60 Utility and HH-60M MEDEVAC fleet of the future. The MEDEVAC kit upgrades UH-60L models to an air ambulance configuration providing en-route patient treatment which is critical to patient survival. CEFS is a safety modification that reduces the risk of a post-crash fire and the special mission Search and Rescure (SAR) modifications are targeted for the Alaska Army National Guard to aid in search and rescue of stranded civilians.

Exhibit P-40

Crashworthy External Fuel System (C Safet HH-60L Medical Equip Package (ME	assification CEFS)	Fiscal Years 2002 & PR	Code:	Other Related I	P-1 Item Nomence Program Elements: FY 2005		0203744A/Projo	K HAWK MODS ((AA0492)		
Description OSIP NO. Crashworthy External Fuel System (Construction) Safet HH-60L Medical Equip Package (ME) Open	CEFS) ety EP)	2002 & PR	FY 2003		ū		-	ect 504			
OSIP NO. Class Crashworthy External Fuel System (Class) Safet HH-60L Medical Equip Package (ME	CEFS) ety EP)	2002 & PR		FY 2004	FY 2005	EV 2007					
Crashworthy External Fuel System (C Safet HH-60L Medical Equip Package (ME	CEFS) ety EP)			FY 2004	FY 2005	EV 2006					
Safet HH-60L Medical Equip Package (ME	ety EP)	25.0				FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
HH-60L Medical Equip Package (ME	EP)	25.0									
Орег			12.8	12.0	14.2	19.7	18.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	102.6
•	erational										
Adv Hel Transmission Lubricant (AH		22.4	28.5	5.4	56.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	113.2
· ·	HTL)										
RAN	M	0.0	1.5	0.8	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5
De-Icing System Upgrade Program											
Safet	ety	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3
UH-60M RECAP/UPGRADE											
Sele	ected Upgrade	0.0	0.0	113.5	158.5	372.7	372.3	585.2	588.9	9695.6	11886.7
Military District of Washington (MDV	W) MODs										
Орег	erational	0.0	0.0	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8
HH-60M Medical Equip Package (ME	EP)										
Орег	erational/Upgrade	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.2	35.2	67.6	73.5	958.3	1168.8
Search and Rescue (SAR) MOD											
Орег	erational	34.8	4.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	39.4
DSC-HUMS											
Орег	erational	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2
Totals		83.5	51.6	136.5	230.8	426.6	426.4	652.8	662.4	10653.9	13324.5

					INDIVIDUAL	MODIFICATION	ON			Date:	Fe	bruary 2	003	
MODIFICATION TITLE	Crashworthy Ext	ternal Fuel Sy	stem (CEFS) [Mo	OD 1]										
MODELS OF SYSTEM A	AFFECTED: UH-	60A/L/Q												
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	CATION:													
The Crashworthy Exdeployment mission and survivability of tanks as high.	s and do not me	eet current	battlefield do	ctrine that requ	ires these heli	copters to fly	long-rang	e missions	s into hos	tile enviro	nments. CE	FS is c	critical to the	
DEVELOPMENT STATU	IC/MA IOD DEVE	I ODMENIT N	MILECTONIES.											
		LLOPMENT N	VIILESTONES:											
Development is com	plete.													
Installation Schedule:														
	Pr Yr	FY 200	03	FY 2	2004		FY 2005			FY 2006			FY 2007	
	Totals	1 2	3 4	1 2	J	4 1	2 3		1		3 4	1		3 4
Inputs Outputs	~	0 0 0 0	20 97 0 20	17 17 97 17	17 1 17 1	7 14 7 17	14 12 14 14		15 11		16 16 15 16	36 16	36 3 36 3	
		2008		FY 2009		FY 2010	-	1	FY 2011			То		Totals
Inputs	1	2 3	4 1	2 3	4	1 2	3 4	1	2	3	4 Con	nplete		460
Inputs Outputs	54													460

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:

Contract Dates:

Delivery Date:

Contract Teams

FY 2004

FY 2004

Jan 05

Sep 05

Jan 06

Sep 06

3 Months

PRODUCTION LEADTIME:

Jan 07

Sep 07

FY 2006

FY 2006

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME:

FY 2005

FY 2005

9 Months

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Crashworthy External Fuel System (CEFS) [MOD 1]

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	`AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Installation Kits, UH-60A/L/Q/M	117	9.6	68	5.3	51	4.1	62	5.2	85	7.6	77	6.7							460	38.5
Special Purpose Kits, SAR Acft	10	3.0																	10	3.0
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0																			
Installed Equipment (B-Kits)	91	11.7	44	6.2	51	7.4	62	8.6	85	11.6	77	10.9							410	56.4
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0																			
Engineering Change Orders	0																			
Data	0																			
Training Equipment	0																			
Support Equipment	0	0.7		0.5																1.2
Other	0																			
Interim Contractor Support	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip 117 Kits	0		117	0.8															117	0.8
FY2003 Equip 68 Kits	0				68	0.5													68	0.5
FY2004 Equip 51 Kits	0						51	0.4											51	0.4
FY2005 Equip 62 Kits	0								62	0.5									62	0.5
FY2006 Equip 85 Kits	0										85	0.7							85	0.7
FY2007 Equip 77 Kits	0										77	0.6							77	0.6
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0	117	0.8	68	0.5	51	0.4	62	0.5	162	1.3		0.0		0.0		0.0	460	3.5
Total Procurement Cost	J	25.0	11/	12.8	00	12.0	51	14.2	02	19.7	102	18.9		0.0		0.0		0.0	100	102.6
Total I foculcinent Cost		23.0		12.0		12.0		17.4		17.1		10.9		0.0		0.0		0.0		102.0

								INDIV	IDUAL M	10DIFIC	CATION					Date:		February	2003	
MODIFICATION TITLE:	HH-60L	Medical	Equip Pac	kage (MI	EP) [MOI	2]														
MODELS OF SYSTEM A	FFECTEI	D: UH-60	0L																	
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	ATION:																			
Modifies UH-60L he environmental contro aircraft goes through	ol systen	n (ECS)), impro	ved digi	ital avio	nics pac	kage a	nd adva	nced m	edical ir	nterior.	The ME	P will b							
DEVELOPMENT STATU Full qualification of t						age (ME	EP) will	be com	ipleted i	n FY03										
Installation Schedule:	Pr Yr		EV.	2002			EX.	2004			FY :	2005			EX.	2006			FY 2007	
	Totals	1	FY 2	2003	4	1	FY.	2004	4	1	2	2005	4	1	FY.	2006	4	1	7 2007	3 4
Inputs	0		2	1	1	2	1	J	·	2	2	2	2	1		J	·	1		3 1
Outputs	0						2	1	1	2	1		2	2	2	2				
		****	• • • • •								• • • • •									
	1	FY :	2008	1	1	FY 2	2009	1	1	FY :	2010	1	1	FY 2	2011	1	C	To omplete		Totals
Inputs	1		3	4	1	2	3	4	1		3	4	1	2	3	4	C	ompiete		15
Outputs																				15

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:

Contract Dates:

Delivery Date:

Contractor

Dec 04

Dec 05

FY 2004

FY 2004

12 Months

2 Months

PRODUCTION LEADTIME:

FY 2006

FY 2006

Dec 05

Dec 06

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME:

FY 2005

FY 2005

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): HH-60L Medical Equip Package (MEP) [MOD 2]

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	ТОТ	`AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
UH-60L MEP Production Kits	2	9.9	4	21.0	1	5.2	8	43.2											15	79.3
HH-60L MEP Upgrade Kits	1	2.5																	1	2.5
Installed Equipment	0	6.7		5.7				9.7												22.1
GFE/Total Package Fielding	0	2.3		1.8		0.2		4.0												8.3
Training Devices	1	1.0																	1	1.0
Non-Recurring Procurement	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		22.4		28.5		5.4		56.9		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		113.2

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE: UH-60M RECAP/UPGRADE [MOD 5]

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: UH-60A/L

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The UH-60 Black Hawk will serve as the Army's utility helicopter in the Objective Force. The Army has established a recapitalization goal for its systems of maintaining the fleet's average age at the design half-life or less. The UH-60 was designed for a 20 year service life. The oldest UH-60A models are now over 23 years old, and the average age of the UH-60A fleet is 18 years old. The increased operational tempo, coupled with the technological age of the basic airframe, components, and systems, is having an adverse impact on the operational readiness (OR) and operational and support (O&S) costs of the over 1500 aircraft UH-60 fleet. In addition, the UH-60A/L helicopters lack the necessary digital avionics architecture to meet current and future Army and Joint Service interoperability communication requirements. The Army has determined that a recapitalization/upgrade program is required to address these issues. Transformation of the legacy UH-60 fleet will be accomplished using an evolutionary, block approach. The Block 1 program will selectively upgrade the UH-60A/L fleet to the UH-60M configuration. The upgrade includes service life extension, structural improvements, upgrade of the propulsion system (UH-60A T700-GE-700 engine and drivetrain to the UH-60L T700-GE-701D engine & drivetrain), and a digital cockpit. The upgrades will meet lift, range, survivability, and interoperability requirements while decreasing O&S costs and extending the useful life of these aircraft another 20 years, or through the FY25 time frame. The UH-60M provides a common platform for the modernized air ambulance MEDEVAC medical Mission Equipment Package (MEP). This program addresses current UH-60 fleet aging problems such as decreasing OR and increasing O&S costs, including all top-ten cost drivers. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Milestone B Approval	3QFY01
Integration & Qualification Contract Award	3QFY01
Milestone C Approval	2QFY04
LRIP Lot 1 Contract Award	3QFY04
First Unit Equipped	4QFY06

Installation	Sc	hed	lu	le:
--------------	----	-----	----	-----

Inputs Outputs

Pr Yr		FY 2	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY 2	2006			FY :	2007	
Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
0							2	2	3	3	3	3	3	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
0											2	2	3	3	3	3	3	7	8	8

		FY 2	008			FY 20	009			FY 201	10			FY 201	11		То	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	9	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14									195
Outputs	9	8	8	8	9	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14					195

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:	At Contractor I	Plant	ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIM	Œ:	6 Months	PRODUCTIO	ON LEADTIME:	13 Months
Contract Dates:	FY 2004	Apr 04	FY 2005	Jan 05		FY 2006	Jan 06	
Delivery Date:	FY 2004	Apr 05	FY 2005	Jan 06		FY 2006	Jan 07	

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): UH-60M RECAP/UPGRADE [MOD 5]

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Non-Recurring Procurement	0					0.8		0.7		2.5		0.8		3.4		1.1				9.3
Recurring Procurement	0				7	78.5	12	123.8	31	298.8	33	320.9	55	525.4	56	533.8	810	9695.6	1004	11576.8
Other Flyaway	0					7.4		15.4		26.1		24.0		28.5		29.0				130.4
Training Devices	0					17.7		3.2		29.1		4.6		4.8		1.4				60.8
Other Support	0					9.1		15.4		16.2		22.0		23.1		23.6				109.4
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost	3	0.0		0.0		113.5		158.5		372.7		372.3		585.2		588.9		9695.6		1886.7
2 cm 1 rocaroment cost		0.0		0.0		115.5		150.5		3,2.7		312.3		303.2		200.9		, 0, 5.0		1300.7

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	nte:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act		eraft				P-1 Item Nom KIO		OR (AZ2200)				
Program Elements for Cod	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	2971.8	41.5	42.1	41.7	45.1	33.9	22.5	42.1	20.7	15.2	24.9	3301.4
Less PY Adv Proc	223.3											223.3
Plus CY Adv Proc	223.3											223.3
Net Proc (P-1)	2971.8	41.5	42.1	41.7	45.1	33.9	22.5	42.1	20.7	15.2	24.9	3301.4
Initial Spares	181.3											181.3
Total Proc Cost	3153.1	41.5	42.1	41.7	45.1	33.9	22.5	42.1	20.7	15.2	24.9	3482.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The OH-58D Kiowa Warrior is a two-seat, single-engine, observation, scout/attack helicopter with four main-rotor blades. It utilizes a thermal-imaging system and laser rangefinder/designator in a mast-mounted sight situated above the main-rotor system. Weapons provide air-to-air (Stinger) and air-to-ground capability. The aircraft operates autonomously at standoff ranges providing armed reconnaissance, command and control, and target acquisition/designation for Apache helicopters and other airborne weapons platforms in day, night, and adverse-weather conditions. Kiowa Warriors also perform National Guard missions and have vital Horizontal Technology Insertion (HTI) roles, having participated in Task Force XXI, the Division Capstone Exercise (DCX), and the First Digitized Division. Future participation will occur in the Second Digitized Division and First Digitized Corps. An ongoing Safety Enhancement Program (SEP) incorporates upgraded engines and barrier filters, crashworthy crew seats, cockpit airbags, digitization, and improved weapons interface. The SEP improves recognition and identification of time-sensitive, combat, emergency situations; reduces pilot workload during emergency maneuvers; significantly improves the crashworthiness of the aircraft thus enhancing crew survivability; improves engine reliability, reducing the probability of engine failure and exposure to emergency autorotations; protects engines from corrosion from sand/dust; and adds digitization capabilities. Partial SEP improvements had been incorporated into the later lots of Bell Helicopter's Kiowa Warrior remanufacture/retrofit modification lines; those aircraft will complete SEP modifications through field retrofit.

A weight reduction effort will begin in FY07 in order to mitigate safety incidents and accidents associated with the problematic autorotational characteristics at the aircraft's rated Gross Weight. Multiple, related initiatives have been identified to attain the weight reduction.

This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY04/05 procures additional/continuing modification efforts which allow the Kiowa Warrior to safely serve as the Army's night, armed-reconnaissance, aviation capability until Comanche fielding begins and to complement the Comanche aircraft until displaced in approximately 2016/17.

Exhibit P-40M	, Budget Item Justific	ation Sheet			Date: February 2003									
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, A	ivity/Serial No: xrmy /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	lature	KIOWA WAI	RRIOR (AZ2200)						
Program Elements for Code	e B Items:		Code:	Other Related	ed Program Elements:									
Description		Fiscal Years												
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total			
Safety Enhancement Pro	ogram (SEP)													
0-00-00-0003	Safety	182.4	41.7	45.1	33.9	22.5	22.0	7.1	3.7	0.2	358.6			
Safety Enhancement Pro	ogram - Weight Reduction													
0-00-00-0005	Safety	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.1	13.6	11.5	24.7	69.9			
Totals		182.4	41.7	45.1	33.9	22.5	42.1	20.7	15.2	24.9	428.5			

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE: Safety Enhancement Program (SEP) [MOD 1] 0-00-00-0003

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: OH-58D Kiowa Warrior

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The Safety Enhancement Program (SEP) addresses safety issues and enables Kiowa Warrior performance as a digitized platform interfacing with the tactical internet. R3 Engines increase reliability, control responsiveness, and overcome a rotor droop anomaly by providing faster response time to power demands. Engine barrier filters improve engine reliability by reducing damage from sand/dust ingestion and by increasing engine meantime between overhaul. The Improved Master Controller Processor Unit (IMCPU) increases memory and throughput and reduces both aircraft empty weight and operating and support (O&S) costs. A Joint Variable Message Format (JVMF) capability is added to support fielding to First Digitized Division/Corps. Energy attenuating seats provide crew safety in case of vertical and horizontal impacts. Cockpit airbags increase crew protection. Of the fleet of 375 Kiowa Warriors, 304 (including nine Category B trainers) will receive SEP modifications; 227 will be accomplished on the contractor's modification line and 77 additional aircraft had been partially equipped in prior remanufacture/retrofit lines. Seven of those 77 have been lost to attrition. Equipment not installed at the contractor's facility will be applied via field retrofit. In order to complete the SEP, aircraft will be modified at the contractor's facility and some will have seats, airbags, and engine barrier filters installed in the field. A total of 375 aircraft will be equipped with engine barrier filters, seats, and airbags.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Note: Installation Schedule data not provided below. Majority of aircraft will be block-modified at the Bell Helicopter Textron, Inc. facility via annual contractual orders to modify aircraft to be delivered over a 12-month period. Some but not all aircraft will receive the complete complement of modifications at that facility. Some aircraft will receive portions of the modification efforts via field retrofit and; similarly, not all field retrofit aircraft will receive all field retrofit modifications. Hardware installation dollars on page 2 of this form represent a compilation of the variety of field retrofit modifications. The block-modification installations on the contractor's modification line are not separately priced and therefore the dollars are embedded in the Recurring line for each year.

Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY:	2003		FY 2004				FY 2005				FY 2006				FY 2007			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	:	3 4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	0																				
Outputs	0																				
		FY 2008				FY 2009				FY 2010				FY 2011				То			Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3		4 (Complete			
Inputs																					0
Outputs																					
METHOD OF IMPLEMEN	NTATION	1 :	Kr line &	fld retro	fit	ADMINI	STRATIV	/E LEAD	TIME:		5 Months	1	I	PRODUC	CTION L	EADTIN	1E:	13 Month	ıs		
Contract Dates:			FY 2004	N	1ar 04			FY 2005	Ma	r 05			l	FY 2006	Ma	ar 06					
Delivery Date:			FY 2004	N	1ar 05			FY 2005	Ma	r 06			I	FY 2006	Ma	ar 07					

AZ2200 KIOWA WARRIOR Item No. 16 Page 3 of 4

Exhibit P-3a Individual Modification

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Safety Enhancement Program (SEP) [MOD 1] 0-00-00-0003

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

RDT&E Procurement Aircraft Modified - Bell Helicopter Covernment-Furnished Equipment Engineering Change Orders Aircraft Preparation Fielding Fredhing Training Devices Other Technical Support Installation of Hardware - Field FY 2002 & Fyr 2006 Equip - Kits FY 2		FY 2	2002																		
RDT&E Procurement 124 24 24 22 20 28 2.8		and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	ТОТ	`AL
Procurement Aircraft Modified - Bell Helicopter 124 24 24 22 22 20 18 19 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2		Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
Aircraft Modified - Bell Helicopter 124 24 22 20 18 19 28 28 237 Nonrecurring 22.7 2.7 2.8 2.9 1.3 1.2 0.5 0.0	RDT&E																				
Nonrecurring 22.7 2.7 2.8 2.8 2.8 2.8 2.8 2.8 3.0	Procurement																				
Recurring - Bell Helicopter	Aircraft Modified - Bell Helicopter	124		24		22		20		18		19								227	
Government-Furnished Equipment 70.3 16.3 14.8 8.5 2.2 1.3 1.2 0.5	~				2.7								2.8								36.6
Engineering Change Orders	-		65.6		14.5		13.9				10.7		10.3								128.3
Aircraft Preparation 9.6 1.9 1.8 1.8 1.8 2.0 0.9 0.9	Government-Furnished Equipment		70.3		16.3		14.8		8.5		2.2		1.3		1.2		0.5				115.1
Fielding 2.4 1.1 1.5 1.8 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.2 <td>Engineering Change Orders</td> <td></td> <td>1.7</td> <td></td> <td>0.9</td> <td></td> <td>0.9</td> <td></td> <td>1.0</td> <td></td> <td>0.4</td> <td></td> <td>0.7</td> <td></td> <td>0.0</td> <td></td> <td>0.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5.6</td>	Engineering Change Orders		1.7		0.9		0.9		1.0		0.4		0.7		0.0		0.0				5.6
Training/Training Devices 3.4 0.9 4.9 0.9 3.9 3.0 3.1 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.6 2.8 2.8 2.9 3.0 3.1 2.5 2.5 2.6 2.5 2.6 2.5 2.6 2.5 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td>9.6</td><td></td><td>1.9</td><td></td><td>1.8</td><td></td><td>1.8</td><td></td><td>1.8</td><td></td><td>2.0</td><td></td><td>0.9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>19.8</td></t<>	-		9.6		1.9		1.8		1.8		1.8		2.0		0.9						19.8
Other 3.9 1.8 2.8 2.8 2.9 3.0 3.1 2.5 4	-		2.4		1.1		1.5				0.7		0.7		0.7		0.2				9.1
Technical Support	Training/Training Devices		3.4		0.9																10.1
Installation of Hardware - Field 0 0.5 0.7 1.1 0.4 0.4 0.5 0.5 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.5 0					1.8		2.8		2.8		2.9		3.0				2.5				22.8
FY 2002 & Prior Equip Kits FY 2003 Kits FY 2004 Equip Kits FY 2005 Equip Kits FY 2006 Equip Kits FY 2007 Equip Kits FY 2008 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits	Technical Support		2.3		0.9		0.6		0.6		0.6		0.7		0.7						6.4
FY 2003 Kits FY 2004 Equip Kits FY 2005 Equip Kits FY 2006 Equip Kits FY 2008 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits		0																			
FY 2004 Equip Kits FY 2005 Equip Kits FY 2006 Equip Kits FY 2007 Equip Kits FY 2008 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits			0.5		0.7																1.2
FY 2005 Equip Kits FY 2006 Equip Kits FY 2007 Equip Kits FY 2008 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits							1.1														1.1
FY 2006 Equip Kits FY 2007 Equip Kits FY 2008 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits									0.4												0.4
FY 2007 Equip Kits FY 2008 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits O.5 0.5 0.5 0.2											0.4										0.4
FY 2008 Equip Kits FY 2009 Equip Kits 0.5 0.2													0.5								0.5
FY 2009 Equip Kits 0.2															0.5						0.5
																	0.5				0.5
TC Equip- Kits																			0.2		0.2
	TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment 0 0.5 0.7 1.1 0.4 0.4 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.2	Total Installment	0	0.5		0.7		1.1		0.4		0.4		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.2		4.8
Total Procurement Cost 182.4 41.7 45.1 33.9 22.5 22.0 7.1 3.7 0.2	Total Procurement Cost		182.4		41.7		45.1		33.9		22.5		22.0		7.1		3.7		0.2		358.6

Item No. 16 Page 4 of 4 85 Exhibit P-3a Individual Modification

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	Date: February 2003											
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /2		craft				P-1 Item Nomenclature AIRBORNE AVIONICS (AA0700)								
Program Elements for Coo	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	Other Related Program Elements: PE 0604201A, PE 0305114A, SSN AA0704								
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog		
Proc Qty														
Gross Cost	361.3	52.4	79.1	95.4	71.2	49.3	40.5	63.1	90.2	70.0		972.4		
Less PY Adv Proc														
Plus CY Adv Proc														
Net Proc (P-1)	361.3	52.4	79.1	95.4	71.2	49.3	40.5	63.1	90.2	70.0		972.4		
Initial Spares														
Total Proc Cost	361.3	52.4	79.1	95.4	71.2	49.3	40.5	63.1	90.2	70.0		972.4		
Flyaway U/C														
Wpn Sys Proc U/C	pn Sys Proc U/C													

The Airborne Avionics budget line includes the Global Positioning System (GPS), the Improved Data Modem (IDM), the Aviation Mission Planning System (AMPS), and the Joint Precision Approach and Landing System (JPALS). The GPS, IDM, and AMPS are three of the aviation systems required to support the digitization of the battlefield. All of these systems support the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

The GPS provides Army aviation with extremely accurate and secure navigation and timing, assists in situational awareness, and aids in prevention of fratricide. GPS is installed in two configurations based upon mission profile, operational requirements, and avionics architecture of the aircraft. The Doppler GPS Navigation System (DGNS)/AN/ASN-128B is used for the utility and cargo helicopters. The Embedded GPS Inertial Navigation System (EGI) is integrated into the Attack and Special Operations fleets of helicopters. A Pre-Planned Product Improvement to the DGNS and EGI began in FY01 to integrate a Selective Availability Anti-Spoofing Module (SAASM), and Instrument Flight Rule (IFR) navigation capability.

The IDM is the key to digitizing Army Aviation. It is the centerpiece of Aviation's connectivity with the Tactical Internet (TI) and Fire Support (FS) Internet. This hardware/software solution allows Army Aviation interoperability with other weapon and ground systems. The IDM provides a common Aviation platform solution for processing Situational Awareness and Joint Variable Message Format messages. IDM will be installed on the AH-64D, OH-58D, CH-47F, Special Operations Aircraft (SOA), UH/HH-60M, and Tactical Airspace Integration Systems (TAIS).

AMPS is a mission planning/battle-synchronization tool that automates aviation mission planning tasks that include tactical command and control, mission planning, and flight planning. It interfaces with the Maneuver Control System (MCS) and associated networks which will furnish the aviation commander with continuous situational awareness, allowing the commander to rapidly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which are loaded onto the aircraft platforms, initializing the communication, navigation, and situational awareness systems on the modernized fleet aircraft. AMPS provides critical Command and Control (C2) connectivity for Army Aviation and automated extraction of critical C2 information from MCS for use in mission planning at Aviation brigade and below. AMPS is also the common data loader for initializing the avionics of all modernized platforms, including the AH-64A Apache Modernization, AH-64D Longbow Apache, CH-47D/F Chinook, OH-58D Kiowa Warrior, RAH-66 Comanche, and UH-60A/L/M/Q and HH-60L/M Blackhawk.

Exhibit P-40C, Budget Item Justification Sheet	Date: February 2003					
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army /2/Modification of aircraft			P-1 Item Nomenclature	AIRBORNE AVIONICS (AA0700)		
Program Elements for Code B Items:	Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:	PE 0604201A, PE 0305114A, SSN AA0704		

To support the required future capabilities of the Aviation fleet in the Objective Force, AMPS will migrate to the Joint Mission Planning System (JMPS)in FY05. JMPS is a Congressionally directed Multi-Service system that is on the OSD C4I Special Interest List and supports the top two SECDEF priorities (17 Sep 02 memo). Migration to JMPS is being accomplished in two phases: support of near term Army Aviation fleet requirements and risk reduction by developing platform-specific modules for the Army variant of Portable Flight Planning Software (PFPS), and modification of those modules and development of additional capabilites under the JMPS architecture. The architecture inherent in JMPS will accommodate modifications required to support the Future Combat System and associated family of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles that are to be deployed within Aviation Brigades.

The Joint Precision Approach Landing Sytems (JPALS) is a precision approach and landing system providing joint operational capability for U.S. forces assigned to conventional and special operations missions including those operating from fixed base, ship, tactical, and austere environments.

Justification:

FY04/FY05 funding for GPS pre-planned product improvement (P3I) provides for the initial procurement of modification kits for field retrofit on the UH-60A/L, CH-47D, AH-64A/D and Special Operations Aircraft. P3I is required to meet the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (CJCS)-directed security requirement (Selective Availability Anti-Spoofing Module (SAASM)) dated 2 January 2001 and to provide a box level IFO navigation capability. GPS P3I, GATM and JPALS programs are closely linked and have joint perspective/participation.

FY04/FY05 funding for IDM provides for the procurement of 291 B-Kits, 108 A-Kits, and 80 installs of IDM-304 boxes for AH-64D, OH-58D, CH-47F, SOA, TAIS, and UH/HH-60M fielding requirements. The IDM improves Army Aviation's interoperability, lethality, and operational tempo through the exchange of fast and accurate data-burst communications, via the TI and FS Internet; providing a seamless capability to communicate across the digital battlefield.

FY04/FY05 funding for AMPS provides for re-procurement of system hardware which is currently at end-of-life, as well as for updgrading the system software to support aviation fleet modernization programs and migration, and required enhancements, to the Joint Mission Planning System (JMPS).

Budget Item Justific	ation Sheet				Dat	e:	F	ebruary 2003					
vity/Serial No: rmy /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomenclature AIRBORNE AVIONICS (AA0700)									
B Items:		Code:	Other Related l	Program Elements:		PE 0604201A,	PE 0305114A, SS	N AA0704					
_	Fiscal Years												
Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total			
IDM)													
Oper/Log	157.1	58.4	31.6	23.4	20.1	36.8	57.4	32.5	869.1	1286.4			
ng System (AMPS)													
Oper/Log	74.7	22.7	24.8	12.7	9.9	11.8	12.5	12.7	218.9	400.7			
Navigation System (EGI) P3I													
Legislative	22.5	11.4	7.4	7.6	6.4	9.6	12.8	15.3	146.5	239.5			
P3I													
Oper/Log	12.0	2.9	7.4	5.6	4.0	4.9	7.6	9.5	10.9	64.8			
	266.3	95.4	71.2	49.3	40.4	63.1	90.3	70.0	1245.4	1991.4			
	Classification Classification Classification Oper/Log ng System (AMPS) Oper/Log Navigation System (EGI) P3I Legislative	rmy /2/Modification of aircraft B Items: Fiscal Years 2002 & PR IDM) Oper/Log 157.1 ng System (AMPS) Oper/Log 74.7 Navigation System (EGI) P3I Legislative 22.5 P3I Oper/Log 12.0	Page	Code: Other Related	P-1 Item Nomence P-2 Item Nomence P-3 Item Nomence P-4 I	P-1 Item Nomenclature P-1 Item Nomen	P-1	Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Pa	Part International Part International Part International Part International Part International Part International Part Pa	Part International Content International Conten			

								INDIVII	DUAL M	ODIFICA	ATION				Γ	Date:		February 2	2003		
MODIFICATION TITLE:	Improved	l Data Mod	dem (IDM	(MOD	1]																
MODELS OF SYSTEM A	FFECTED	: IDM M	D-1295/A	A;Aircraft:	Longbo	w,Kiowa	Warrior,S	pecial Op	erations	Aircraft,C	hinook, E	Blackhawl	ζ								
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:																					
The IDM is Army Accontrol (C2), situation enhancement to inconcosts. IDMs for CH-retrofits.	nal awar rporate E	eness (S Embedde	SA) thro ed Battle	ough dig e Comm	ital ma and (E	pping of (BC) min	friendl nimizes	y and en change	nemy pos s to pla	ositions, tform ar	and mo	odernize ire, capi	ed opera talizes	ntions in on softw	joint se are reus	rvice d se, and	igitized reduces	l environ s platfori	nments. m softw	The ID are lifed	
DEVELOPMENT STATU	DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:																				
Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY 20	003			FY 20	004			FY 2	005			FY 20	006			FY 2	007	
*	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs Outputs	4	12 12	13 12	12 13	13 12	10 11	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	5 7	6	5	6 6	11 9	12 12	12 11	12 12
т							- 0	- 0	- 0		- 0	- 0	- 0	,	J	Ü	Ü				

Contract Dates:	FY 2004	Jan 04	FY 2005	Jan 05	FY 2006	Jan 06
Delivery Date:	FY 2004	Apr 05	FY 2005	Apr 06	FY 2006	Apr 07

FY 2009

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME:

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:

Inputs

Outputs

FY 2008

Contractor Teams

FY 2010

3 Months

FY 2011

PRODUCTION LEADTIME:

Totals

239

239

То

Complete

15 Months

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Improved Data Modem (IDM) [MOD 1]

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	ТОТ	Γ A L
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity - B Kits	509	16.8	217	9.0	204	9.8	87	4.9	236	11.6	59	3.7	89	10.1	112	7.3	943	86.1	2456	159.3
Mods - B Kit	206	4.5												17.7				66.9	206	89.1
Installation Kits-A-Kits	240	11.9	66	2.0	46	3.1	62	0.9	73	0.4	6	0.1		0.3				0.6	493	19.3
Aircraft Integration	0	68.2		34.1		11.0		8.2		5.8		17.4		13.6		15.0		517.8		691.1
H/W S/W, Nonrecurring	0	33.9		11.1		2.5		5.8		0.4		9.0		5.2		2.5		101.5		171.9
Engineering Change Orders	0	3.9				0.5		0.3		0.1		0.2		1.4		0.4		7.3		14.1
Data	0	1.1				0.4		0.2		0.1		0.2		1.1		0.3		6.1		9.5
System Test and Evaluation	0	0.8				0.5		0.1		0.1		0.6		0.9		3.2		16.9		23.1
Support Equipment	0	0.6				0.4		0.1		0.2		0.3		0.7		0.2		4.4		6.9
Other - PM Adm	0	13.0		1.8		1.5		1.2		1.0		1.8		2.8		1.7		38.6		63.4
Training Equipment	0					0.3		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.9		0.2		4.9		6.7
Fielding	0	2.4		0.1		1.4		1.3		0.2		3.2		2.5		1.7		18.0		30.8
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	4		50	0.3	20	0.1													74	0.4
FY2003 Equip Kits	0				20	0.1	28	0.1											48	0.2
FY2004 Equip Kits	0						12	0.1	12	0.1									24	0.2
FY2005 Equip Kits	0								10	0.0	10	0.0							20	
FY2006 Equip Kits	0										37	0.2	36	0.2					73	0.4
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	4	0.0	50	0.3	40	0.2	40	0.2	22	0.1	47	0.2	36	0.2		0.0		0.0	239	1.2
Total Procurement Cost		157.1		58.4		31.6		23.4		20.1		36.8		57.4		32.5		869.1		1286.4

Item No. 17 Page 5 of 11

1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 Complete																						
MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Apache (AH-64A Mod/AH-64D), Blackhawk (UH-60AL/Q and HH-60L), Chimok, Comunche, Kiowa Warrior DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: The AMPS is a mission planning/battle-synchronization tool that automates aviation mission planning tasks. The AMPS includes tactical command and control, mission planning and management. It interfaces with the Manaeuver Control System (MCS) and associated networks which will furnish the aviation commander with continuous situational awareness, allowing the commander to rapidly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the commander to rapidly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the commander to rapidly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the commander to rapidly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the commander to rapidly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the commander with continuous situational awareness, allowing the commander with c									INDIVI	DUAL N	10DIFIC	ATION					Date:		February	2003		
The AMPS is a mission planning/battle-synchronization tool that automates aviation mission planning tasks. The AMPS includes tactical command and control, mission planning and management. It interfaces with the Maneuver Control System (MCS) and associated networks which will furnish the aviation commander with continuous situational awareness allowing the commander to rapidly adjust mission planning and management. It interfaces with the Maneuver Control System (MCS) and associated networks which will furnish the aviation commander with continuous situational awareness system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the communication, navigation, and situational awareness systems on the modernized fleet aircraft. Since the airframes have the data receptacles/buses required to interface with AMPS, there is no installation cost/schedule. DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:	MODIFICATION TITLE:	Aviation	Mission	Planning	System (A	AMPS) [M	4OD 2] 1-	95-01-21	85													
The AMPS is a mission planning/battle-synchronization tool that automates aviation mission planning tasks. The AMPS includes tactical command and control, mission planning and management. It interfaces with the Maneuver Control System (MCS) and associated networks which will furnish the aviation commander to rightly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the communication, navigation, and situational awareness systems on the modernized fleet aircraft. Since the airframes have the data receptacles/buses required to interface with AMPS, there is no installation cost/schedule. Installation Schedule:	MODELS OF SYSTEM A	.FFECTE	D: Apach	ne (AH-64	IA Mod./A	AH-64D),	Blackhav	vk (UH-6	0A/L/Q a	nd HH-60	OL), Chino	ook, Com	anche, Ki	owa Warı	ior							
and management. It interfaces with the Maneuver Control System (MCS) and associated networks which will furnish the aviation commander with continuous situational awareness, allowing the commander to rapidly adjust mission plans. This system generates mission data in either hard copy or electronic formats which is loaded on the aircraft platforms, initializing the communication, navigation, and situational awareness systems on the modernized fleet aircraft. Since the airframes have the data receptacles/buses required to interface with AMPS, there is no installation cost/schedule. DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES	DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	CATION:																				
Installation Schedule:	and management. It awareness, allowing platforms, initializing	interfacthe com	es with mander mmunic	the Mar to rapic cation, n	neuver (dly adju avigatio	Control st missi on, and s	System on plans situation	(MCS) s. This nal awar	and ass system	ociated generat	networl es missi	ks which	h will fu in eithe	ırnish th er hard c	e aviati	on com	mander ic forma	with co ats whic	ntinuou h is loa	s situation the	onal he aircr	aft
Pr Yr	DEVELOPMENT STATU	IS/MAJOI	R DEVEL	OPMEN'	T MILES	TONES:																
Totals	Installation Schedule:																					
Inputs		Pr Yr		FY ?	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY 2	2006			FY 20	Э07	
Outputs 0 FY 2008 FY 2009 FY 2010 FY 2011 To Totals 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 Complete Inputs Outputs METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months			1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	۷
FY 2008	=	0																				
1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 Complete	Outputs	0																				
Inputs Outputs METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months			FY 2	2008			FY 2	2009			FY 2	2010			FY 2	2011			То			Totals
Outputs METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	С	omplete			
METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months	Inputs																			(
	Outputs																					
	METHOD OF IMPLEME: Contract Dates:	NTATION		FY 2004			ADMINI		/E LEAD FY 2005	TIME:		0 Months	3		PRODUC FY 2006	CTION LE	EADTIME	Ξ:	0 Months			

FY 2004

Delivery Date:

Item No. 17 Page 6 of 11

FY 2006

FY 2005

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Aviation Mission Planning System (AMPS) [MOD 2] 1-95-01-2185

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

	FY 2	2002	1																	
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	C	ТОТ	Γ A L
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	705	19.7																	705	19.7
Installation Kits	0																			
Equipment Upgrades	0						681	1.4	753	1.5					681	1.4	3619	7.2	5734	11.5
Equipment	0	11.7	681	7.4	753	7.2					681	4.8	753	5.4			2866	26.1	5734	62.6
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0	8.4		0.3				0.3								0.3		0.5		9.8
Engineering Change Orders	0	26.8		11.8		14.6		8.4		6.0		4.4		4.3		8.1		149.4		233.8
System Test & Eval	0	0.3		0.2		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		2.2		3.8
Training Equipment	0	0.1		0.2																0.3
Support Equipment	0																			
Other - PM Admin	0	4.1		1.1		1.2		0.6		0.4		0.5		0.6		0.6		10.9		20.0
Fielding	0	3.6		1.7		1.7		1.8		1.8		1.9		2.0		2.1		22.6		39.2
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2005 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2006 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2007 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2008 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																			
TC Equip- Kits	0																			
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		74.7		22.7		24.8		12.7		9.9		11.8		12.5		12.7		218.9		400.7
		,		,		20		/		7.7		11.0		12.0		,				

Item No. 17 Page 7 of 11 92

								INDIVI	DUAL N	IODIFIC	ATION				,	Date:)	February 2	2003		
MODIFICATION TITLE:	Embedde	ed GPS In	ertial Nav	igation S	ystem (E0	GI) P3I [N	10D 3]														
MODELS OF SYSTEM A	FFECTEI	D: Apach	e A (AH-	64A), Loi	ngbow (A	H-64D), S	SOA														
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	CATION:																				
Embedded GPS/INS fielding of the GPS I Module (SAASM), a Operations Aircraft (GI Pre- ind GPS	Planned Instrun	l Produc nent Flig	et Impro ght Rule	vement e (IFR) 1	(P3I). navigati	This mo	odificati bility,ir	ion will accord	provide	e enhanc	ed secu	ırity wit	h the C.	ICS dire	ected Se	lective A	Availab	ility Anti	-Spoofin	
DEVELOPMENT STATU	S/MAJOF	R DEVEL	OPMENT	ſ MILES	TONES:																
Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY 2	2003			FY 2	004			FY 2	2005			FY 2	2006			FY 20	07	
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	۷
Inputs Outputs	0 0											22 13		27 27	22 25	25 22	27 27	23 25	27 25	27 27	28 27
		***	2000			*** *				****	2010			****	.011			m.		~	
	1	FY 2	2008	1	1	FY 2	2009	1	1	FY 2	2010	1	1	FY 2	2011	1	C	To omplete		Т	Γotals
Inputs	25	29	_	36	36	42	5 54	36	36	50			54	70	72	54	C	1339			2332
Outputs	26			36		36	54	42	36						72	60		1357			2332

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:

Contractor Teams

Jul 04

Apr 05

FY 2004

FY 2004

Contract Dates:

Delivery Date:

May 05

Feb 06

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME:

FY 2005

FY 2005

2332

9 Months

PRODUCTION LEADTIME:

Apr 06

Jan 07

FY 2006

FY 2006

3 Months

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Embedded GPS Inertial Navigation System (EGI) P3I [MOD 3]

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	`AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity - B Kit	0				106	5.6	100	5.4	84	4.1	126	7.0	168	9.6	194	11.5	1589	103.9	2367	147.1
Installation Kits - A Kit	0	0.5			84	0.3	87	0.3	84	0.3	126	0.4	168	0.6	194	0.7	1589		2332	3.1
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0	3.0		10.0																13.0
Equipment	0	0.0																		
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0	12.8																		12.8
Engineering Change Orders	0	5.0				0.4		0.3		0.1								2.3		8.1
Data	0					0.2		0.2		0.2		0.3		0.4		0.4		4.2		5.9
Training Equipment	0					0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		1.6		2.3
Support Equipment	0																			
Other - PM Admin	0	1.2		1.4		0.8		1.0		1.0		1.2		1.2		1.3		18.6		27.7
Interim Contractor Support	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0						49	0.3	35	0.2									84	0.5
FY2005 Equip Kits	0								66	0.4	21	0.1							87	0.5
FY2006 Equip Kits	0										84	0.5							84	0.5
FY2007 Equip Kits	0												126	0.9					126	0.9
FY2008 Equip Kits	0														168	1.2			168	1.2
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																194	1.7	194	1.7
TC Equip- Kits	0																1589	14.2	1589	14.2
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0	49	0.3	101	0.6	105	0.6	126	0.9	168	1.2	1783	15.9	2332	19.5
Total Procurement Cost		22.5		11.4		7.4		7.6		6.4		9.6		12.8		15.3		146.5		239.5

Item No. 17 Page 9 of 11 94

								INDIVI	DUAL M	ODIFIC	ATION				·	Date:		February 20	003		
MODIFICATION TITLE:	DGNS (A	AN/ASN-	128B) P3	I [MOD 4]																
MODELS OF SYSTEM A	FFECTEI) :																			
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	CATION:																				
The Doppler GPS Na Improvement (P3I) f Availability Anti-Spo airspace regulatory re	or the A	SN-128 Iodule (B/DGN (SAASN	S for the M)and G	e UH-6 PS Inst	0A/L antrument	nd CH-4 Flight F	7D airc	raft. Tl	his mod	lification	n will pr	ovide e	nhanced	securit	y with th	e CJC	S directe	d Selecti	ve	
DEVELOPMENT STATU	S/MAJOP	CDEVEL	OFWEN	MILEST	ONES.																
Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY 2				FY 2				FY 2				FY 2				FY 200		
Inputs	Totals 0	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3 42	60	1 54	2 41	36	4 27	1 28	2 27	3 27	18
Outputs	0											24	54	60	47	36	30	28	27	27	21
		FY 2			-	FY 2					2010			FY 2			~	То		,	Totals
Innute	1 27	2 27	3 28		1 36	2 50	3 54	4 54	1 54	2 70		4 54	1 54	2 54	3 54	4 42	Co	omplete			1108
Inputs Outputs	27 24	27 27			36		54 54	54 54	54 54						54 54	42		12			1108
METHOD OF IMPLEME			Contracto			ADMINIS					3 Months					ADTIME:	1	14 Months			-100

Contract Dates:

Delivery Date:

Apr 06

Jan 07

FY 2006

FY 2006

May 05

Feb 06

FY 2005

FY 2005

Jul 04

Apr 05

FY 2004

FY 2004

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): DGNS (AN/ASN-128B) P3I [MOD 4]

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

	FY 2	2002																		
	and	Prior	FY :	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	ſAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	0				198	5.8	134	3.9	72	2.2	118	3.4	194	5.4	232	6.5	204	6.1	1152	33.3
Installation Kits	0				173	0.6	115	0.4	72	0.3	118	0.5	194	0.7	232	0.9	204	0.8	1108	4.2
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0	5.4		0.7																6.1
Equipment	0																			
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0	5.9		1.8																7.7
Engineering Change Orders	0					0.3		0.2		0.1										0.6
Data	0					0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2		1.1
Training Equipment	0					0.1		0.1		0.0		0.0		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.5
Support Equipment	0																			
Other-PM Admin & Matrix Spt	0	0.7		0.4		0.4		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.4		0.5		0.5		3.6
Fielding (NETT)	0																			
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	0																			
FY2003 Equip Kits	0																			
FY2004 Equip Kits	0						102	0.6	71	0.5									173	1.1
FY2005 Equip Kits	0								87	0.6	28	0.2							115	0.8
FY2006 Equip Kits	0										72	0.5							72	0.5
FY2007 Equip Kits	0												118	0.8					118	0.8
FY2008 Equip Kits	0														194	1.3			194	1.3
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																232	1.7	232	1.7
TC Equip- Kits	0																204	1.5	204	1.5
1																				
Total Installment	0	0.0		0.0		0.0	102	0.6	158	1.1	100	0.7	118	0.8	194	1.3	436	3.2	1108	7.7
Total Procurement Cost	3	12.0		2.9		7.4	102	5.6	150	4.0	100	4.9	110	7.6	177	9.5	150	10.9	1100	64.8
10th 110ch chieft Cost		12.0		۷.)		/. -1		5.0		ਰ.⊍		ч.)		7.0		1.5		10.9		0.70

Exhi	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	nte:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activ Aircraft Procurement, Army /2/		craft				P-1 Item Nom GA	ienclature ΓM Rollup (Α	A0711)				
Program Elements for Code	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost			38.3	70.3	59.1	56.4	20.2	30.6	51.2	76.7	194.5	597.3
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)			38.3	70.3	59.1	56.4	20.2	30.6	51.2	76.7	194.5	597.3
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost			38.3	70.3	59.1	56.4	20.2	30.6	51.2	76.7	194.5	597.3
Flyaway U/C												·
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:This budget line supports procurement of Global Air Traffic Management equipment for both Fixed Wing (FW) and Rotary Wing (RW) aircraft.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Modification o	rement, Army	rity/Serial No. / 2 /		P-1 Line I GATM Rol	tem Nomenclature	e:		Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Februa	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Units	\$000	\$000	Units	\$000	\$000	Units	\$000	\$000	Units	\$000
Fixed Wing Aircraft (AA0703) Rotary Wing Aircraft (AA0704)		19386 18944			43017 27279			32671 26433			41840 14586		
Total		38330			70296			59104			56426		

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	nte:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /		raft				P-1 Item Nom GA		ing Aircraft (A	A0703)			
Program Elements for Coo	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost			19.4	43.0	32.7	41.8	8.8	7.8	9.2	8.3		171.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)			19.4	43.0	32.7	41.8	8.8	7.8	9.2	8.3		171.0
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost			19.4	43.0	32.7	41.8	8.8	7.8	9.2	8.3		171.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Global Air Traffic Management (GATM) is the military equivalent of the International Civil Aviation architecture known as Communications, Navigation Surveillance and Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) programs. Current ground based navigation aids will be phased out of service as the world transitions to digital, data (non-voice), and space based navigation systems. Military aircraft will face some level (altitude and location dependent) of flight restrictions if not GATM equipped. GATM requirements cannot be met with a single piece of equipment. Meeting worldwide GATM requirements will entail the upgrading of some existing avionics and the procurement of new systems for the fixed wing fleet. Test equipment and spares necessary to support the modifications will be procured. This SSN supports Legacy and Legacy-to-Objective Systems which relate to the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

FY04/05 funding will procure GATM equipment for C-12, C-23, and RC-12 Fixed Wing aircraft. Fixed Wing aircraft were purchased with current avionics and navigation equipment at the time of production. However, for the Army's Fixed Wing aircraft to remain current and have unrestricted access to the rapidly changing Air Traffic Management airspace, new communication, navigation and surveillance equipment will be needed to support GATM. Unless equipped, the Army's senior leadership will be limited in conducting their worldwide command and control missions because of potential airspace exclusion or routing delays. In addition, elimination of obsolete communication and navigation systems will enhance reliability and maintainability by employing commercial systems thereby improving aircraft availability for mission requirements.

Exhibit P-40M,	Budget Item Justific	ation Sheet				Dat	o:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activi Aircraft Procurement, Arr	ty/Serial No: ny /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	elature	GATM - Fixed	d Wing Aircraft (A	.A0703)		
Program Elements for Code	B Items:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:						
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Global Air Traffic Manag	ement - FW										
GATM-FW	Operational	19.4	38.9	32.7	41.8	8.8	7.8	9.2	8.3	0.0	166.9
Blue Force Tracking											
		0.0	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.1
Totals		19.4	43.0	32.7	41.8	8.8	7.8	9.2	8.3	0.0	171.0

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE: Global Air Traffic Management - FW [MOD 1] GATM-FW

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: C-12 series; RC-12 series; C-23; C-26; C-37; C-20F,E and UC-35

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This effort will update and modernize communication, navigation, and surveillance equipment to current international requirements, allow worldwide deployments and continued safe operations into the 21st Century.

As currently equipped, the aircraft are not suitable for worldwide deployment nor capable of using modern navigation and air traffic control capabilities. There is a variety of equipment that will be required by GATM including: datalink technology, satellite communication (SATCOM), communication management units, Electronic Flight Information System, surveillance equipment, radios, navigation equipment and multi-mode receivers. GATM requirements are evolving and will require additional systems in the near future. The kit quantities reflected on the next page represent a wide variety of avionics kits with different mixes each fiscal year. Additionally, kit configuration vary based on the aircraft that they will be installed on. Consequently, kit unit and installation cost will vary significantly from year to year.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Development is not required for avionics system cockpit upgrades.

Instal	lation	Sched	lul	e:
--------	--------	-------	-----	----

Inputs Outputs

Pr Yr		FY 2	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY 2	2006			FY 2	2007	
Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
39			21	19			17	18			24	24			4	4	5	5	5	7
39				21	19			17	18			24	24			4	4	5	5	5

		FY 2	2008			FY 20	009			FY	2010			FY	2011			То	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2		4	1	2		3	4	Complete	
Inputs			12	13			7	7											231
Outputs	7			12	13			7	7										231

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION:

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 4 Months

PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 5 Months

Contract Dates: FY 2004 Feb 04 FY 2005 Feb 05 FY 2006 Feb 06

Delivery Date: FY 2004 Jul 04 FY 2005 Jul 05 FY 2006 Jul 06

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Global Air Traffic Management - FW [MOD 1] GATM-FW

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

	FY 2	2002																		
	and	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	ΊΑL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits	39	14.7	40	26.5	35	22.9	48	28.9	8	6.6	22	5.4	25	6.2	14	5.2			231	116.4
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1				0.8
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits	39	4.6																	39	4.6
FY2003 Equip Kits			40	12.3															40	12.3
FY2004 Equip Kits					35	9.7													35	9.7
FY2005 Equip Kits							48	12.8											48	12.8
FY2006 Equip Kits									8	2.1									8	2.1
FY2007 Equip Kits											22	2.3							22	2.3
FY2008 Equip Kits													25	2.9					25	2.9
FY2009 Equip Kits															14	3.0			14	3.0
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	39	4.6	40	12.3	35	9.7	48	12.8	8	2.1	22	2.3	25	2.9	14	3.0		0.0	231	49.7
Total Procurement Cost		19.4		38.9		32.7		41.8		8.8		7.8		9.2		8.3		0.0		166.9
	_																			

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	et Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army /		eraft				P-1 Item Nom GA		Wing Aircraft (A	AA0704)			
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	SSN AA07	01, SSN AA07	'11		
Prior Years FY 2001 FY 2002 FY 2003 FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006 FY 2007 FY 2008 FY 2009 To Complete Total												Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost			18.9	27.3	26.4	14.6	11.4	22.8	42.0	68.4	194.5	426.3
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)			18.9	27.3	26.4	14.6	11.4	22.8	42.0	68.4	194.5	426.3
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost			18.9	27.3	26.4	14.6	11.4	22.8	42.0	68.4	194.5	426.3
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Global Air Traffic Management (GATM) is the military equivalent of the International Civil Aviation architecture known as Communications, Navigation, Surveillance and Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) programs. GATM is a DoD term that describes the equipment, training, and procedures mandated by Civilian air control authorities in order to operate within 21st century airspace. Current ground based navigation aids will be phased out of service as the world transitions to a modernized air traffic management system. The modernization is designed to meet the current and future service demands posed by aviation growth. The advanced architecture will provide improved safety, accessibility, flexibility, reliability, reliability, capacity, efficiency, and security. Military aircraft will face significant flight restrictions if not GATM equipped. GATM requirements are driven by civil aviation authorities and are not under DoD control. Meeting worldwide GATM requirements will entail the upgrading of some existing avionics and the procurement of new systems for rotary wing fleets. GATM supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

FY04/05 funding procures avionics that will allow Rotary Wing aircraft to meet near-term GATM requirements. Europe mandates a Mode-S transponder for Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) flight after Mar 05 and for all flights after Mar 08. Army aircraft will not be allowed to transit through or operate in European airspace affected by these mandates. The Mode-S transponder impacts over 300 European based aircraft as well as those deploying to Europe. The recurring procurement of Mode-S kits started in FY02 and procurement and installations continue beyond the POM. Benefits of GATM include direct routing through civil airspace resulting in significant savings in both time and money. It allows unrestricted operations in worldwide civil controlled airspace and improves safety and operational efficiency while meeting the new worldwide frequency spectrum requirements. GATM provides Army aircraft improved deployment capabilities and allows them to operate in civil airspace without the threat of exclusion with a growth capability to Mode S.

Exhibit P-40M	, Budget Item Justifica	ntion Sheet				Dat	e:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, A	ivity/Serial No: Army /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	lature	GATM - Rota	ry Wing Aircraft (AA0704)		
Program Elements for Cod	de B Items:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:		SSN AA0701,	SSN AA0711			
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Global Air Traffic Mana	agement - RW										
GATM-RW	Unclassified	18.9	27.3	26.4	14.6	11.4	22.8	42.0	68.5	194.5	426.4
Totals		18.9	27.3	26.4	14.6	11.4	22.8	42.0	68.5	194.5	426.4

								INDIVI	DUAL M	ODIFIC	ATION				I	Date:	F	Eebruary 2	.003		
MODIFICATION TITLE:	Global A	ir Traffic	Managem	nent - RW	MOD 1] GATM-	RW														
MODELS OF SYSTEM A	FFECTEI	D: CH-47	D, UH-60	A/L, EH	-60, MH-	47D/E, M	H-60L/K,	A/MH-6	, TH-67,	AH-64/A	/D, OH-58	BD									
DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	CATION:																				
High priority require wartime missions) in														ess for ro	otary wi	ng aircr	aft oper	ations (J	peacetin	ne and	
DEVELOPMENT STATU	JS/MAJOF	R DEVEL	OPMENT	MILES?	TONES:																
Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr Totals	1	FY 2	3	4	1	FY 2	3	4	1	FY 2	3	4	1	FY 2	3	4	1	FY 20	3	4
Inputs	0	0	156	156	158	84	84	84	85		96	96	91	37	36	36	36	44	48	48	48
Outputs	0	0	104	156	157	109	84	84	84	93	96	96	96	52	36	36	36	40	48	48	48
		FY 2				FY 2				FY 2	010			FY 20	011			То			Totals
_	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Co	mplete			
Inputs	72 64	90 84	96 90	108	126	126	126	133	144			144	144	144	144	142		506			4080
Outputs METHOD OF IMPLEME	64 NTATION		90 OLR Tean	108	120	126 ADMINIS	126	127 ELEAD	144 TIME:	156	160 6 Months	144	144	144	144 FION 1 E	144 ADTIME:		552 Months			4080
Contract Dates:	INTATION		OLK Tean FY 2004		pr 04	ADMINIS		E LEAD FY 2005	Apı		o iviolitiis			FY 2006	Apr		. 0	IVIOIIUIS			

Delivery Date:

Oct 05

FY 2005

Oct 04

FY 2004

Oct 06

FY 2006

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Global Air Traffic Management - RW [MOD 1] GATM-RW

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

	FY 2	2002																		
	and l	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	ТОТ	ΊΑL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	0																			
Procurement	0																			
Kit Quantity	470	12.9	337	9.1	397	18.7	161	8.5	193	8.2	429	18.0	538	29.3	625	44.9	1080	106.4	4230	256.0
Installation Kits	470	2.2	337	1.7	379	2.2	145	1.0	188	1.0	366	2.0	511	4.6	604	8.4	1080	23.1	4080	46.2
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring	0	2.8		9.5				0.2						0.4		1.0		18.8		32.7
Equipment	0																			
Equipment, Nonrecurring	0																	7.7		7.7
Engineering Change Orders	0					1.1		0.2		0.1		0.0		1.0		2.1		2.3		6.8
Data	0													0.6		1.7		2.6		4.9
Training Equipment	0	0.1		0.5										0.4		1.2				2.2
Support Equipment	0																			
Other - PM Admin	0	0.9		1.3		0.8		0.7		0.6		1.2		2.1		2.8		5.8		16.2
Fielding	0			0.1		0.1		0.0		0.0		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.0		0.5
Installation of Hardware	0																			
FY2002 & Prior Equip Kits			470	5.1															470	5.1
FY2003 Equip Kits	0				337	3.5													337	3.5
FY2004 Equip Kits	0						379	4.0											379	4.0
FY2005 Equip Kits	0								145	1.5									145	1.5
FY2006 Equip Kits	0										188	1.5							188	1.5
FY2007 Equip Kits	0												366	3.5					366	3.5
FY2008 Equip Kits	0														511	6.3			511	6.3
FY2009 Equip Kits	0																604	10.0	604	10.0
TC Equip- Kits	0																1080	17.8	1080	17.8
Total Installment	0	0.0	470	5.1	337	3.5	379	4.0	145	1.5	188	1.5	366	3.5	511	6.3	1684	27.8	4080	53.2
Total Procurement Cost		18.9		27.3		26.4		14.6		11.4		22.8		42.0		68.5		194.5		426.4
												,								

Item No. 18 Page 10 of 10 106

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	et Item J	ustifica	tion She	eet	Da	ite:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		eraft				P-1 Item Nom AIR		ITIZATION (A	A0702)			
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	SSN BU140	00, PE 654201	, PE 654805		
	Prior Years FY 2001 FY 2002 FY 2003 FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006 FY 2007 FY 2008 FY 2009 To Complete Total											Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost					1.9	22.7	46.5	62.1	60.5	66.0		259.8
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)					1.9	22.7	46.5	62.1	60.5	66.0		259.8
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost					1.9	22.7	46.5	62.1	60.5	66.0		259.8
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS) aircraft installation lays the foundation for achieving network connectivity across the radio frequency (RF) spectrum and provides the means for digital information exchanges, both vertically and horizontally, between joint warfighting elements, while enabling connectivity to civil and national authorities. The JTRS will provide affordable, high-capacity, tactical radios to meet the interoperability requirements with all DOD services. The JTRS will provide an upgradeable capability through an open systems architecture approach in compliance with the joint technical architecture which improves system performance at minimal cost and effort. The Army Procurement Appropriations (APA) funds are required to procure JTRS A-kits and install the JTRS A & B kits into the AH-64D, U/HH-60M, CH-47F and associated Special Operations Aircraft (SOA). JTRS supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

The FY04/05 funding provides for production facilities at each A-Kit developer. It also procures low rate initial production installation kits for the Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS). Additionally, this funds the installation of the JTRS in the AH-64D, U/HH-60M and CH-47F aircraft. Installed A-Kits and JTRS will provide aviation platforms the capability to transmit receive, bridge and gateway between similar and diverse waveforms over multiple communications media & networks. These systems are required for Aviation's participation in the Multi-Service Operational Test & Evaluation (MOT&E).

Exhibit P-40N	M, Budget Item Justifica	tion Sheet				Date	e:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget A Aircraft Procurement	Activity/Serial No: t, Army /2/Modification of aircraft				P-1 Item Nomeno	elature	AIRBORNE I	DIGITIZATION (A	AA0702)		
Program Elements for C	Code B Items:		Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:		SSN BU1400, I	PE 654201, PE 654	1805		
Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2002 & PR	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	TC	Total
Joint Tactical Radio S	Systems (JTRS)										
		0.0	0.0	1.9	22.7	46.5	62.1	60.5	66.0	700.0	959.7
Totals		0.0	0.0	1.9	22.7	46.5	62.1	60.5	66.0	700.0	959.7

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE: Joint Tactical Radio Systems (JTRS) [MOD 1]

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Chinook (CH47-F), Blackhawk (UH-60M/Q), Longbow Apache (AH-64D)

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The FY04/05 funding provides production facilities at each A-kit developer. It also procures low rate initial production installation kits for the Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS). Additionally, this funds the installation of the JTRS in the AH-64D, U/HH-60M and CH-47F aircraft. Installed A Kits and JTRS will provide aviation platforms the capability to transmit receive, bridge and gateway between similar and diverse waveforms over multiple communications media & networks. These systems are required for Aviation's participation in the Multi-Service Operational Test & Evaluation (MOT&E).

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Received MDAP decision June 02.

NOTE: 111 Kits will be procured in FY05. 10 Kits will be used in the System Integration Lab and will not be installed.

Installation Schedule:																					
	Pr Yr		FY:	2003			FY 2	2004			FY 2	2005			FY 200	06			FY 200)7	
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs														25	25	25	26	41	42	41	42
Outputs														16	25	25	26	36	42	41	42
		FY 2	2008			FY 2	.009			FY 2	2010			FY 20	11			То			Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Comp	lete			
Inputs	47	47	47	48	45	45	45	46	44	45	45	45	40	41	40	41	1	110			2088
Outputs	45	47	48	47	46	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	42	40	41	40	1	124			2088
METHOD OF IMPLEME	NTATION	: (Contracto	or Teams		ADMINIS	STRATIV	VE LEAD	TIME:		8 Months			PRODUCT	ION LEA	DTIME:	4 Mc	onths			
Contract Dates:			FY 2004					FY 2005	Jun	05				FY 2006	Jun 0	6					
Delivery Date:			FY 2004					FY 2005	Oct	05				FY 2006	Oct 0	6					

AA0702 AIRBORNE DIGITIZATION

Date:

February 2003

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Joint Tactical Radio Systems (JTRS) [MOD 1]

FINANCIAL PLAN: (\$ in Millions)

	FY :	2002																		
	and	Prior	FY 2	2003	FY 2	2004	FY 2	2005	FY 2	2006	FY 2	2007	FY 2	2008	FY 2	2009	Т	С	TOT	Γ A L
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits							111	12.1	166	17.7	189	20.5	181	20.0	179	20.2	1272	167.4	2098	257.9
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring						1.9		1.3		2.4		5.8		5.6		5.9		170.3		193.2
Equipment																				
Software Engineering								3.0		4.5		5.2		5.0		5.1		45.1		67.9
Engineering Change Orders								1.1		1.3		1.0						0.6		4.0
Data								0.6		0.9		1.0						0.4		2.9
Training Equipment								0.5		0.7								0.2		1.4
System Test & Evaluation								0.9								5.7		28.4		35.0
Fielding								2.2		9.0		11.4		10.2		9.9		126.1		168.8
Other - PM Admin								1.0		2.2		2.9		3.0		3.1		35.0		47.2
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2002 & Prior Equip Kits																				
FY 2003 Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip Kits									101	7.8									101	7.8
FY 2006 Equip Kits											166	14.3							166	14.3
FY 2007 Equip Kits													189	16.7					189	16.7
FY 2008 Equip Kits															181	16.1			181	16.1
FY 2009 Equip Kits																	179	16.4	179	16.4
TC Equip- Kits																	1272	110.1	1272	110.1
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	101	7.8	166	14.3	189	16.7	181	16.1	1451	126.5	2088	181.4
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		0.0		1.9		22.7		46.5		62.1		60.5		66.0		700.0		959.7

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	ite:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, Army /3		arts				P-1 Item Nom SPA		AIR) (AA0950))			
Program Elements for Cod	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
Prior Years FY 2001 FY 2002 FY 2003 FY 2004 FY 2005 FY 2006 FY 2007 FY 2008 FY 2009 To Complete Total F												Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	969.2	5.0	5.6	7.6	11.3	11.2	25.1	24.3	5.5	2.8	41.7	1109.3
Less PY Adv Proc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Plus CY Adv Proc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Net Proc (P-1)	969.2	5.0	5.6	7.6	11.3	11.2	25.1	24.3	5.5	2.8	41.7	1109.3
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	969.2	5.0	5.6	7.6	11.3	11.2	25.1	24.3	5.5	2.8	41.7	1109.3
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:Provides for the procurement of spares to support initial fielding of new or modified end items.

Justification:

The funds in this account procure depot level reparables (DLR) secondary items from the Supply Management, Army activity of the Army Working Capital Fund.

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, Army /4		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AIR		VIVABILITY	EQUIPMENT	(AZ3504)		
Program Elements for Cod	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	SSN AA072	20; PE/Project	0604270A/66	5	
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	440.9	9.9	37.4	3.1	14.9	7.3	7.0	7.3	7.5	7.8	90.0	633.0
Less PY Adv Proc	11.6											11.6
Plus CY Adv Proc	11.6											11.6
Net Proc (P-1)	440.9	9.9	37.4	3.1	14.9	7.3	7.0	7.3	7.5	7.8	90.0	633.0
Initial Spares	52.5		2.0									54.5
Total Proc Cost	493.3	9.9	39.4	3.1	14.9	7.3	7.0	7.3	7.5	7.8	90.0	687.5
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:This budget line includes Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE) Warning Receivers and ASE Radar Countermeasures.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/E Aircraft Procur Support equipr	tudget Activ rement, Army nent and facili	ity/Serial No. / 4 / ties		P-1 Line I AIRCRAFT	tem Nomenclature SURVIVABILITY	e: EQUIPMENT (AZ3	504)	Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
ASE Warning Receivers ASE Radar CM		37363	16	2335	3078	13	237	7856			2441		175
Total		37363			3078			14879			7339		

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion She	eet	Da	nte:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom ASF		RECEIVERS (AZ3506)			
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	340.4	4.0			7.9	2.4	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.9		364.8
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	340.4	4.0			7.9	2.4	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.9		364.8
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	340.4	4.0			7.9	2.4	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.9		364.8
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The Aircraft Survivability Equipment Trainer IV (ASET IV) is mounted on six HMMWVs and is an aviation threat emitter simulation and training system, which enables aircrews of Army Aviation Platforms a full capability to train in recognizing surface-to-air-missiles (SAM) and anti-aircraft artillery (AAA) threats in order to employ the correct aircraft threat avoidance tactics. Eight systems have been produced and are being upgraded to simulate the most current SAM and AAA threats, as well as to locate, identify, and track aircraft at night through the use of night vision cameras. The aircraft training against the ASET IV include the Apache, Chinook, Kiowa Warrior, and Blackhawk platforms, and will include the Comanche when it is fielded. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY04/FY05 procures and fields a replacement Infrared camera, fields the Radio Frequency Surface To Air Missile (RFSAM) upgrade, and completes the first article testing and partial fielding of the Infrared Surface To Air Missile (IRSAM) upgrade modification kits. The upgrade modification kits will be fielded to Combat Training Centers and Home Stations. The ASET IV provides Army aviators with the aircraft survivability equipment training capability necessary to maintain the highest operator skill level and to maximize readiness.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/F Aircraft Procu Support equip	rement, Army	/4/		P-1 Line I ASE WAR	tem Nomenclature NING RECEIVERS (e: (AZ3506)		Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Units	\$000	\$000	Units	\$000	\$000	Units	\$000	\$000	Units	\$000
ASE WARNING RECEIVERS AN/TPQ-45 ASE Trainer IV (ASET IV) ASET IV NRE, Upgrades, and Fielding Project Management Support		3000	Onnis	3000	3000	Onits	3000	7456 400		3000	2321		3000
Total								7856			2441		

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Acti Aircraft Procurement, Army /4		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom ASF	nenclature E RADAR CN	И (AZ3508)				
Program Elements for Cod	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:	SSN AA072	20; PE/Project	0604270A/66	5	
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	100.4	5.9	37.4	3.1	7.0	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	90.0	268.2
Less PY Adv Proc	11.6											11.6
Plus CY Adv Proc	11.6											11.6
Net Proc (P-1)	100.4	5.9	37.4	3.1	7.0	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	90.0	268.2
Initial Spares	52.5		2.0									54.5
Total Proc Cost	152.9	5.9	39.4	3.1	7.0	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	90.0	322.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Aircraft Survivability Equipment Radar Countermeasures is a summary rollup for the AN/AVR-2A, Laser Detecting Set and the AN/ALQ-211, Suite of Integrated Radio Frequency Countermeasures (SIRFC). However, all funding beyond FY02 is for the AN/AVR-2A, Laser Detecting Set. The AN/AVR-2A is a passive threat laser warning system that alerts the aircrew that they are being targeted by threat forces allowing the aircrew to engage the target or maneuver to break the targeting. These systems support the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY04/05 procures 70 AN/AVR-2A systems with Engineering Change Proposals (ECP) to complete installation on AH-64A/D aircraft and to begin installation on UH-60M aircraft in support of the Operational Requirements Document and the aircraft missions. These systems must be procured to increase the survivability of U.S. Army aircrews by detecting and alerting them of impending threats from laser aided weapon systems. SIRFC's FY04/05 procurement is funded through Special Operations Command (SOCOM).

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipm	ement, Army	/4/			tem Nomenclature AR CM (AZ3508)	e: 		Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
AZ3508 - ASE RADAR COUNTERMEASURES Suite of Integrated Radio Freq CMS (SIRFC) SIRFC Recurring Hardware (B Kit) SIRFC Recurring Hardware (A Kit) Installation - Recurring Installation - Nonrecurring Manufacturing Facilitization SUBTOTAL - SIRFC AN/AVR-2A Laser Warning AN/AVR-2A System Acquisition Engineering Change Proposals Systems Engineering Non-Recurring Project Management SUBTOTAL - AN/AVR-2A ASE Trainer (ASET) IV Spares		14200 900 650 6882 9800 32432 1456 2200 1061 214 4931	10	2367 150	1892 516 516 154 3078	13	146	6113 555 355 7023	42		4075 573 250 4898	28	146
Total		39363			3078			7023			4898		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurem	ent History and Planning							Date:	ebruary 2	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and fa	cilities	Weapon Syst	em Type:		P-1 Line It	em Nomeno CM (AZ3508)	clature:			
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Iss Date
SIRFC Recurring Hardware (B Kit)										
FY 2002	ITT Corporation Clifton, NJ	SS/FFP	TAPO, Ft. Eustis, VA	Mar 02	Sep 03	6	2367	Yes		
AN/AVR-2A System Acquisition										
FY 2002	Goodrich Danbury, CT	C/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Jun 02	Sep 03	10	146	Yes		
FY 2003	Goodrich Danbury, CT	C/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Feb 03	May 04	13	146	Yes		
FY 2004	Goodrich Danbury, CT	C/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Jan 04	Apr 05	42	146	Yes		
FY 2005	Goodrich Danbury, CT	C/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Jan 05	Apr 06	28	146	Yes		

REMARKS:

	FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRO	OD	UCTION	SCH	IEDUL!	E			Item N E RAD				08)											Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fi	iscal Y	Year (02									F	iscal	Year	03					
				c	PROC	ACCED	DAI								Calo	endar	r Yea	r 02								Calen	dar `	Year	03			L
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	A T E R
SI	RFC Recurring Hardware (B Kit)						_																						L			
		1	FY 02	SOF	6	0	6				\vdash		Α												-	╇		┢	┢		1	5
Al	N/AVR-2A System Acquisition	2	EX. 02		10	0	10	_			\vdash														╀	-		╀	⊢	-		
H		_	FY 02	A A	10	0	10	_			\vdash					A									\vdash	-		\vdash	⊢	-	5	5 5
Н		_	FY 03 FY 04		13 42	0	13 42																	Α	1	+			Н			13
\vdash		_	FY 04 FY 05	A A	42 28	0	28	_	\vdash		$\vdash\vdash$													+	\vdash		\vdash	+	╆			42
Н	-	2	FY 05	А	28	U	28				Н															+			Н			28
\vdash		\dashv						_	\vdash		\vdash														\vdash			\vdash	\vdash			
Н		\dashv									Н															\vdash			Н	\vdash		
Н		\dashv																								\vdash			Н			
Н		\dashv																								-			Н			
Н		\dashv																								-			Н			
Н		\dashv																								-			Н			
Н		_						_																		\vdash			Н			
Н		\dashv																								-			Н			
Н		_						\vdash									_									\vdash		+	Н			
Н		_						_																		\vdash			Н			
⊢		_						\vdash									_									\vdash		+	Н			
To	otal	┪			99		99	\vdash																		+		\vdash	┢		6	93
1	omi				"		,,,																						Н		·	, ,,
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	M A Y		J U L		S E P	
M			PRO	ODUCTI	ON RATES			М	IFR						ADN	ИINLЕ	EAD T	ΊΜΕ			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMAI	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nu	mber					Pr	ior 1 O	ct	A	fter 1 (Oct	Ai	fter 1 (Oct	Α	fter 1	Oct					l Opei		
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+		,	INIT	ΊAL				0			1			18			19								SIRFC n FY03-
1	ITT Corporation, Clifton, NJ		36.00		96.00	192.00	0		1	REO	RDER				0			1			12			13		07	. The	Air I	orce	Specia	al Op	erations
2	Goodrich, Danbury, CT	_	60.00		240.00	360.00	0		2	INIT					0			1			15			16								stems
_		_									RDER				0			1			15			16				e yea			rrod	uction
_		_								INIT																. "		,	,			
⊢		_									RDER															4						
⊢		-								INIT																-						
⊢		-									RDER															-						
\vdash		\dashv								INIT	TAL RDER															-						
										KEO	KDEK																					

	FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PR	ROD	UCTION	SCH	I EDU L	E			tem N				8)											Date:			Fet	oruary	2003			
												Fis	scal Y	Zear (04									F	iscal	Year	05					
ı				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL								Cale	endar	· Yea	r 04						_	_	Caler	ıdar '	Year	_		_	L A
L	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
SI	RFC Recurring Hardware (B Kit)																															
L		1	FY 02	SOF	6	1	5	1	1	1	1	1												_	-	-	╙	_	┡	_	_	0
Al	N/AVR-2A System Acquisition								\square															_	-	-	-	-	┡		┡	
L			FY 02	A	10	5	5	5	Н		\vdash													-	-	-	-	_	┢		-	0
H			FY 03	A	13	0	13		Н						5	5	3							-		-		-	⊢		\vdash	0
H		2	FY 04	A	42 28	0	42 28				A													+	+		5 :	5 5	5	5 5	5	12
H		2	FY 05	A	28	0	28		Н														Α	1		+		+	⊢		┢	28
Н																													Н			
Н																								+			\vdash	+	┢			
Н									Н																				Н			
Н																													Н			
Н																													Н			
Н																										\vdash			Н		\vdash	
Н									Н																				Н			
Н																										\vdash			Н			
Г																													Т			
Г																													Н			
То	otal				99	6	93	6	1	1	1	1			5	5	3									:	5 :	5 5	;	5 5		5 40
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	P	Α		J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCTI	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	11NLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMAl	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	ior 1 O	ct	Ai	fter 1 C	Oct	Ai	fter 1 (Oct	Α	After 1	Oct	Pr	oduct	ion R	ates a	re yea	rly ra	tes.
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	1	, [INIT			\Box		0			1			18			19		4						
1	ITT Corporation, Clifton, NJ		36.00		96.00	192.00	0				RDER				0			1			12			13		4						
2	Goodrich, Danbury, CT		60.00		240.00	360.00	0	2	2	INIT					0			1			15			16		4						
⊢											RDER				0			1			15			16		4						
\vdash										INIT																-						
\vdash											RDER															-						
\vdash										INIT	IAL RDER															1						
\vdash										INIT																1						
											RDER															1						
										0																						

	FY 06 / 07 BUDGET PR	ROD	UCTION	SCH	I EDU L	E					nclatur M (AZ		8)											Date:			Fel	oruary	2003	}		
												Fis	scal Y	'ear ()6									F	iscal	Year	07					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL								Cale	endar	· Yea	r 06								Cale	ıdar	_	_		_	L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
SI	RFC Recurring Hardware (B Kit)																												E			
┡		1	FY 02	SOF	6	6	0					_	_	_						_				_	╄	╄	_	_	╄	_	_	0
Aì	N/AVR-2A System Acquisition									_		_	_	_								_		_	┺	_	_	_	╄	_	╄	
L			FY 02	A	10	10	0			_	\Box	_	_											_	_	╄	-	-	╄	+	-	0
			FY 03	A	13	13	0			_	\Box	_	_													-		-	╄		-	0
⊢		2	FY 04	A	42	30	12	5	5	2		-	_	_											┢	╄	-	╄	╄	+	╄	0
\vdash		2	FY 05	A	28	0	28			_		-	-	5	5	5	5	5	3							\vdash	-	-	╀	-	+	0
H												_	_													╄	-	-	╄		+	
⊢										_		\dashv	_													╄		┢	₽	_	┿	
⊢										_		\dashv	-	_								-		-		-		+	╄	+	┿	
H												_	_													╀		-	╀		+	
H										_		\dashv	-	_								-		-		-		+	╄	+	┿	
⊢												\dashv	_													╄		┢	₽	-	┿	
⊢												\dashv	-													╄		┢	╄	+	+	
													_									_							┢			
H										_		-	_									-				-	-	+	╄	+	+	
H												_	_									-				-		-	₽	+	-	
H										_		-	_									-				-	-	+	╄	+	+	
- T	. 1				00	50	40		_			\dashv	_		-		_	_				-		-	-	-	-	+	╄	+-	┿	
Тс	otal				99	59	40	5	5	2			-	5	5	5	5	5	3							╄			╄		+	-
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	Е	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	Α		J U L	A U G	Е	
M			PR	ODUCTI	ON RATES			Ml	FR						ADN	/INLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMA	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	or 1 O	ct	Aí	fter 1 ()ct	A	fter 1 (Oct	Α	fter 1	Oct	Pr	oduct	ion ra	ites ai	e yea	rly rat	es.
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	1		INIT					0			1			18			19		1						
1	ITT Corporation, Clifton, NJ		36.00		96.00	192.00	0	,	'		RDER		_		0			1			12			13		4						
2	Goodrich, Danbury, CT		60.00		240.00	360.00	0	2	2	INIT		_	_		0			1			15			16		4						
_									_		RDER	_	_		0			1			15			16		4						
⊢										INIT		-	-													4						
\vdash											RDER	-	-													-						
\vdash									ŀ	INIT		\dashv	\dashv													-						
\vdash										INIT	RDER	-	-													1						
\vdash									ŀ		IAL RDER	\dashv	\dashv													┨						
										KEU.	KDEK																					

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	et Item J	ustifica	tion She	eet	Da	ite:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom ASE		CM (AZ3507)				
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	22.7		3.6		75.7	86.7	97.9	101.6	136.7	129.9	2551.1	3205.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	22.7		3.6		75.7	86.7	97.9	101.6	136.7	129.9	2551.1	3205.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	22.7		3.6		75.7	86.7	97.9	101.6	136.7	129.9	2551.1	3205.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

ATIRCM/CMWS is a program to develop, test, and integrate defensive infrared (IR) countermeasures capabilities into existing, current generation host platforms, which includes the MH-60/MH-47, AH-64D, UH-60 and CH-47F, for more effective protection against a greater number of IR guided missile threats than afforded by currently fielded IR countermeasures. The operational requirements concept for IR countermeasure systems is known as the Suite of Integrated Infrared Countermeasures (SIIRCM). The core element of the SIIRCM concept is the Advanced Threat Infrared Countermeasure (ATIRCM), Common Missile Warning System (CMWS) program. The ATIRCM/CMWS, a subsystem to a host aircraft, is an integrated ultra-violet (UV) missile warning system and an IR Lamp/Laser Jamming and Improved Countermeasure Dispenser (ICMD). The Special Operations Command (SOCOM) is procurring ATIRCM/CMWS for the MH-47 and MH-60. The Advanced Infrared Countermeasures Munitions (AIRCMM) is designed to provide more effective protection against IR-guided missile weapon systems than current decoys by better emulating the aircraft's IR signature. The AIRCMM solution consists of three expendable flares: the current M-206, the M-211 and M-212. The CMWS also functions as a stand-alone system with the capability to detect missiles and provide audible and visual warnings to the pilot(s), and when installed with the ICMD, activating expendables to provide a degree of protection. CMWS/ICMD will be procured and installed on the AH-64, UH-60 and CH-47 platforms. ATIRCM/CMWS is the key infrared survivability system for Army Objective Force aircraft. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY04/05 funding procures initial ATIRCM/CMWS for the Army as well as nonrecurring engineering in support of the ATIRCM/CMWS A-KIT.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis	Appropriation/ Aircraft Proc Support equip	Budget Activ irement, Army iment and facil	/4/			item Nomenclature ARED CM (AZ3507)			Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT II		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements CI) TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
A-Kit Recurring Cost CMWS Recurring Hardware ATIRCM Recurring Hardware Nonrecurring Engineering System Engineering (B-Kit) Training/Data Engineering Changes In-house/Matrix Support Project Management CLS Fielding Support (ISE, Transportation) Initial Spares Contractor System Support SOCOM Specific Nonrecurring Cost	3565	Units Units	S000	S000	Units Units	S000	TotalCost \$000 707 532 19382 34353 6366 1264 99 3248 538 263 1981 6980	Units 2 2 2 14	\$000 2 354 2 266	TotalCost \$000 9163 9020 29141 5235 13357 2343 189 3753 582 885 516 5196 7311	Units 24 31 27	S000 382 291 1079
Total	3565						75713			86691		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procui	rement History and Planning															
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and facilities			ет Туре:	P-1 Line It	em Nomeno ED CM (AZ3507											
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Iss Date						
A-Kit Recurring Cost																
FY 2004	TBD (A-Kit) TBD	TBD	TBD	Jan 04	Oct 04	2	354	Yes								
FY 2005	TBD (A-Kit) TBD	TBD	TBD	Oct 04	Jul 05	24	382									
CMWS Recurring Hardware																
FY 2002	BAE Systems (CMWS) Nashua, NH	SS/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Sep 02												
FY 2004	BAE Systems (CMWS) Nashua, NH	SS/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Feb 04	Feb 05	2	266	Yes								
FY 2005	BAE Systems (CMWS) Nashua, NH	SS/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Feb 05	Feb 06	31	291									
ATIRCM Recurring Hardware																
FY 2004	BAE Systems (ATIRCM) Nashua, NH	SS/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Mar 04	Sep 05	14	1384	Yes								
FY 2005	BAE Systems (ATIRCM) Nashua, NH	SS/FFP	CECOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Apr 05	Oct 05	27	1079									

REMARKS: FY04 funding supports procurement of A-kits in support of SOA as well as aircraft integration efforts for the UH-60, CH-47 and AH-64D aircrafts. These funds supports both development and testing of A-kits for all three platforms. The contractor is yet to be determined at this point. The A-kit or B-kit manufactor will be awarded the effort.

Training/Data - includes training as well as IETM updates, copying of manuals, and other miscellaneous minor data costs.

Fielding Support includes 1. Initial Support Equipment (ISE) which includes tools handling, storage containers, and 2. transportion and other miscellaneous handling costs.

ATIRCM FY03 LRIP funded with SOCOM MFP 11 funding (May 03).

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE							P-1 Item Nomenclature: ASE INFRARED CM (AZ3507)														Date: February 2003										
			S E R V	PROC QTY Units	ACCEP		Fiscal Year 04											Fiscal Year 05													
		FY				BAL	_			Ь,				Cale	endar	Yea	r 04								Calen		ear 0	5		_	L A
COST ELEMENTS	M F R				PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
A-Kit Recurring Cost																															
	1	FY 04	A	2	0	2				A									1	1											(
	1	FY 05	A	24	0	24													Α								2	2	2	2	16
CMWS Recurring Hardware																															
	2	FY 04	A	2	0	2					Α												2								(
	2	FY 05	A	31	0	31																	Α								3
ATIRCM Recurring Hardware																															
	3	FY 04	A	14	0	14						Α																		1	13
	3	FY 05	A	27	0	27																			А						2
																														\neg	
										Н																				\neg	
								Н		Н																			\vdash	\dashv	
Total			-	100		100				Н									1	1			2				2	2	2	3	8′
Total				100		100				Н									1	1			_				2		2		0
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
М		PRODUCTION RATES					М	IFR					ADMINLEAD TIME				MFR			TOTAL			REMARKS								
					REACHED	Nuı	mber					Prior 1 Oct After 1			fter 1 (Oct	After 1 Oc		Oct	Α	After 1 C		Pro	ducti	ction rat	es are	yearly	rates	S.		
R NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+			INIT	TAL			0 4			9			13												
1 TBD (A-Kit), TBD		18.00		153.00	153.00	0	L	1	REORDER INITIAL		0 1 0 5			9 12			10														
2 BAE Systems (CMWS), Nashua, NH		48.00		48.00	60.00	0		2					5					17													
3 BAE Systems (ATIRCM), Nashua, NH		12.00		48.00	48.00	0		۷	REO	RDER				0			5			12			17								
								3	INIT	TAL				0			6			18			24								
								-	REO	RDER				0			7			7			14								
									INIT	TAL																					
									REO	RDER																					
									INIT	TAL																					
									REO	RDER																					

FY 06 / 07 BUDGET	Γ PROI	OUCTION	I SCI	IEDUL	E			Item N INFR				3507))]	Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
											Fi	scal Y	Year ()6									F		Year						
			S E	PROC	ACCEP	BAL	_		_					Cale	endar	· Yea	r 06								Calen		ear (7			L A
COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	E R V	QTY Units	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
A-Kit Recurring Cost																															
	1	FY 04	A	2	2	0																									(
	1	FY 05	A	24	8	16	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2																	(
CMWS Recurring Hardware																															
	2	FY 04	A	2	2	0																									
	2	FY 05	A	31	0	31					4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3													
ATIRCM Recurring Hardware																															
	3	FY 04	A	14	1	13	2	3	4	4																					
	3	FY 05	A	27	0	27					2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3									
										Н																					
										Н																					
Total				100	13	87	4	5	6	6	8	8	8	8	6	6	6	5	2	3	3	3									
1041				100	13	07			ď		-	Ü	Ü		Ü	Ü	Ü	,		-	_	-									
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
М		PF	ODUCT	ION RATES			M	FR						ADM	1INLE	EAD T	IME			MFR			ТОТА	L	R	EMAF	KS				
F						REACHED	Nur	mber					Pri	ior 1 O	ct	A	fter 1 (Oct	A	fter 1 (Oct	A	fter 1 (Oct	Pro	duct	ion rat	es are	yearly	/ rate	s.
R NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+			INIT	ΊAL				0			4			9			13		1						
1 TBD (A-Kit), TBD		18.00		153.00	153.00	0		1	REO	RDER				0			1			9			10]						
2 BAE Systems (CMWS), Nashua, NH		48.00		48.00	60.00	0		2	INIT	ΊAL				0			5			12			17		1						
3 BAE Systems (ATIRCM), Nashua, NH		12.00		48.00	48.00	0	L ⁱ	2	REO	RDER				0			5			12			17								
								3	INIT	ΊAL				0			6			18			24]						
									REO	RDER				0			7			7			14								
									INIT	IAL																					
									REO	RDER																					
									INIT	IAL]						
									REO	RDER																					

Exh	roc Qty ross Cost 42.2 ess PY Adv Proc dus CY Adv Proc et Proc (P-1) 42.2 etitial Spares otal Proc Cost dyaway U/C				tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	February 2003		
		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AIR		MMAND & CC	NTROL (AA()710)		
Program Elements for Coo	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost				2.2	26.6	30.7	24.1	3.9	4.3	4.0		137.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	42.2			2.2	26.6	30.7	24.1	3.9	4.3	4.0		137.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	42.2			2.2	26.6	30.7	24.1	3.9	4.3	4.0		137.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The Army Airborne Command and Control System (A2C2S) is the Army's only airborne C2 system supporting corps, division and brigade commanders. This system is critical to enhance the Battle Command Group's ability to effectively perform combat unit operations and serve as a force multiplier in Army XXI. It provides the capability to access the tactical internet to manipulate, store, manage and analyze situational awareness information, intelligence data, mission plans and mission progress data to support the command and control decision making process. The A2C2S will provide situational awareness and command & control by hosting the Army Battle Command System (ABCS) such as Maneuver Control Systems (MCS), All Source Analysis System (ASAS), Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS) and Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2). In addition to line-of-sight Combat Net Radios (including Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS), Advanced System Improvement Program (ASIP) and HAVEQUICK II, the A2C2S capabilities supports deep operations with non-line-of-sight radios such as High Frequency (HF) and Demand Assigned Multiple Access (DAMA) and Satellite Communications System Satellite Command (SATCOM). In addition, the system can improve the ability of state, local and federal agencies to communicate during emergencies such as hurricanes, forest fires or terrorist incidents. A2C2S supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

(Note: Subsequent to database lock, \$9.1 million of FY 03 funds were reprogrammed into this line to support contingency operations.)

Justification:

FY04/FY05 procures 6 and 7 A2C2S, respectively, to provide a digital capability for the 1st CAV, 3rd ACR, 160th, and III Corps.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/I Aircraft Procu Support equip	rement, Army	/4/		P-1 Line I AIRBORNI	tem Nomenclature E COMMAND & CO	e: ONTROL (AA0710)		Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
A2C2S System Integration/Hardware Project Management Administration Engineering Support Fielding (NET,Spares) Interim Contract Logistics Support Other Engineering Support					2184			19572 1514 3075 871 1562	6		21958 2464 3400 1261 1593	7	3137
Total					2184			26594			30676		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procureme	ent History and Planning							Date:	February 20	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and fac	ilities	Weapon Syst	ет Туре:			em Nomeno	clature: ONTROL (AA0710)			
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issu Date
A2C2S System Integration/Hardware										
FY 2003	Raytheon Huntsville AL	CPIF	AMCOM, AL	Nov 02	Mar 03					N/A
FY 2004	Raytheon Huntsville AL	CPFF/FPI	AMCOM, AL	Apr 04	Jun 04	6	3262			Mar 0
FY 2005	Raytheon Huntsville AL	CPFF/FPI	AMCOM, AL	Mar 05	May 05	7	3137			Mar 01
									1	

REMARKS: A2C2S-The competitively awarded system demonstration contract, awarded with RDTE funding in FY01, included an CPFF LRIP and FPI FRP options. Quantities are based on B-Kits (Mission equipment packages including communication suite and ADP equipment).

	FY 03 / 04 BUDGET F	PROD	UCTION	SCE	IEDUL	E			Item N BORN				& CO	NTR	OL (A	AA07	10)							Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fi	scal Y	ear ()3									F	iscal	Year	04					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL				Ц,					endar	Yea	r 03								Calen	_	Year (_			L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
A2	C2S System Integration/Hardware							_			Н																	\vdash	H			
		1	FY 04	A	6	0	6																			А		1				2 3
		1	FY 05	A	7	0	7																									7
									\sqcup			_				_																
L									Ш		Ш																		┖		_	
									Ш																				┖		_	
									Ш																							
																_													┡		╄	
																_													┡		╄	
								_	Ш																				┡		_	
_								_	Ш																				┡		_	
									Н							_													┡		-	
								_	Н							_									_			-	⊢	╄	╄	
								_	Н							_												_	⊢	-	╄	
L								_	Н		\vdash	_				_				_								_	⊢	-	╄	
- m					12		1.2	_	Н							_						-						 	┢	-	-	
To	tal				13		13		Н																			1	┢		-	2 10
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α		J U L	A U G	Е	
M			PR	ODUCT	ION RATES			М	IFR						ADM	IINLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMAI	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nuı	mber					Pri	ior 1 Oc	ct	Ai	fter 1 C	Oct	A	fter 1 (Oct	A	fter 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+		1	INIT			\Box		0			0			2			2		1						
1	Raytheon, Huntsville AL		6.00		16.00	16.00	0		•		RDER				0			0			0			0		4						
Ш										INIT																4						
Н											RDER															-						
Н										INIT		_				_				_						1						
Н											RDER															-						
Н										INIT	TAL RDER															1						
Н										INIT																1						
Н											RDER															1						
ш										KLO	LULK																					

	FY 05 / 06 BUDGET I	PROE	OUCTION	SCF	IEDUL	E			tem N BORN				& CO	NTR	OL (A	A A07	10)							Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fis	scal Y	Zear (05									F	iscal	Year	06					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL									endar	· Yea	r 05								Calen	_	_	_			L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
A2	C2S System Integration/Hardware									\dashv						-								\vdash								
		1	FY 04	A	6	3	3		2		1																					0
		1	FY 05	A	7	0	7						Α		2			3		2												0
												_																				
												_																				
To	tal				13	3	10		2		1				2			3		2												
								O C T	0	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	Α		J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCT:	ION RATES			M	FR						ADM	4INLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMAF	KS				
F							REACHED	Nur	nber					Pri	ior 1 O	ct	Ai	fter 1 C	Oct	Af	fter 1 (Oct	Α	fter 1	Oct	1						
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+		1	INIT					0			0			2			2		1						
1	Raytheon, Huntsville AL		6.00		16.00	16.00	0				RDER				0			0			0			0		4						
Ш										INIT		_														4						
Ш								_	_		RDER	_								_						4						
Н										INIT		_														4						
Н				_							RDER	-														4						
Н									-	INIT		\dashv														4						
Н									_	INIT	RDER	-														1						
Н									-		IAL RDER	\dashv														1						
ш										KEU.	KDEK																					

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sh	eet	Da	ite:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /4		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AVI		PORT EQUIPM	IENT (AZ300	0)		
Program Elements for Coc	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	407.6	9.9	9.2	11.3	13.3	5.2	3.4	2.6				462.5
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	407.6	9.9	9.2	11.3	13.3	5.2	3.4	2.6				462.5
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	407.6	9.9	9.2	11.3	13.3	5.2	3.4	2.6				462.5
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:Consists of a family of avionics support equipment. Current program consists of the Aviators' Night Vision Imaging System (ANVIS) and the Heads Up Display (HUD). This system supports the Legacy to Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	nte:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AN	nenclature VIS/HUD (K3	35601)				
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code: A	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	407.6	9.9	9.2	11.3	13.3	5.2	3.4	2.6				462.5
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	407.6	9.9	9.2	11.3	13.3	5.2	3.4	2.6				462.5
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	407.6	9.9	9.2	11.3	13.3	5.2	3.4	2.6				462.5
Flyaway U/C												·
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The AN/AVS-6, Aviator's Night Vision Imaging System (ANVIS), supports the Army Transformation objectives by permitting superior tactical mobility of rotary wing aircraft during darkness and low light conditions. AN/AVS-6 is a binocular, helmet-mounted system for Aviation crew members. The AN/AVS-6(V)3 is an enhanced night vision goggle that significantly expands the input dynamic range to support operations in conditions that vary from below "starlight" illumination levels through strong urban lighting situations. The increased capability yields enhanced mission performance and improved safety of flight compared to what is now possible using previous AN/AVS-6 systems. The AN/AVS-6(V)3 enhances survivability, lethality, and tactical mobility for aviation assets of the current Forces. This system supports the Legacy to Objective path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

The AN/AVS-7, Heads-Up Display (HUD) is a system which works in conjunction with the Aviator's Night Vision Imaging System (ANVIS). The HUD collects critical flight information from aircraft sensors/cockpit displays and converts this information into visual imagery overlaid on the scene viewed through the night vision goggles. This system allows continuous heads-up flight by the pilot without looking at the instrument panel. This provides significant operational and safety enhancements to night vision goggle flight. The HUD is being installed on the CH-47D and UH-60 helicopters and supports the legacy and interim force. The AN/AVS-7 enhances survivability, lethality, and tactical mobility for aviation assets of the Current Forces. This system supports the Legacy to Interim path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY04/05 procures AN/AVS-6(V)3 systems for fielding to the 2nd Infantry Division (2ID) and 101st Air Assault (AA).

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipn	ement, Army	/4/		P-1 Line I ANVIS/HU	tem Nomenclature D (K35601)	e:		Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Februa	ary 2003
	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
V25(01 ANNUGUIUD		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
K35601 ANVIS/HUD ANVIS Engineering Support Project Management Admin Engineering Change Orders Testing Fielding		7470 654 796 190 135	1265	6	9458 924 310 177 200 231	1548	6	11431 941 314 352 257		6	3531 958 320 111 234		6
Total		9245			11300			13295			5154		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurer	ment History and Planning							Date: F	ebruary 2	:003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and	facilities	Weapon Systo	em Type:		P-1 Line It		lature:			
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Iss Date
K35601 ANVIS/HUD										
FY 2002	ITT ROANOKE, VA	C/FFP	CECOM	May 02	May 03	1265	6	Yes		
FY 2003	ITT ROANOKE, VA	C/FFP	CECOM	Jan 03	Oct 03	1548	6	Yes		
FY 2004	ITT ROANOKE, VA	C/FFP	CECOM	Dec 03	Sep 04	1862	6	Yes		
FY 2005	ITT ROANOKE, VA	C/FFP	CECOM	Dec 04	Sep 05	565	6	Yes		

Γ	FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PR	OD	UCTION	SCH	IEDUL	E			Item N /IS/HU														1	Date:			Febi	ruary 2	2003			
												Fi	scal Y	∕ear (02									F	`iscal	Year	03					
				c	PROC	ACCED	DAI								Cal	endar	r Yea	r 02								Calen	dar Y	ear 0	3			L
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	A T E R
K3	35601 ANVIS/HUD																															
		2	FY 01 ⪻	A	2153	0	2153			50	0	80	79	78	105	123	95	138	69	0	0	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	143	143		0
		1	FY 02	A	1265	0	1265								Α												133	143	143	143	143	560
		1	FY 03	A	1548	0	1548																A									1548
		1	FY 04	A	1862	0	1862																									1862
		1	FY 05	A	565	0	565																									565
Г																																
Тс	otal				7393		7393			50		80	79	78	105	123	95	138	69			150	150	150	150	150	283	293	286	286	143	4535
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PRO	ODUCTI	ON RATES			M	FR						ADN	MINLE	EAD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	RI	EMAR	KS				
F							REACHED	Nur	nber					Pri	ior 1 O	Oct	A	fter 1 ()ct	A	fter 1	Oct	A	fter 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+		,]	INIT					4			4			12			16		1						
1	ITT, ROANOKE, VA		25.00		100.00	225.00	120		1	REO	RDER				1			1			9			10		1						
2	Multiple, Multiple		50.00		200.00	425.00	0		2	INIT					0			0			0			0		4						
											RDER				0			0			0			0								
\vdash										INIT										_						-						
\vdash											RDER															4						
\vdash										INIT																-						
\vdash											RDER															-						
\vdash		_								INIT	TAL RDER															1						
										KEU	KDER																					

	FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PR	ROD	UCTION	SCI	IEDUL	E					nclatuı K3560													Date:	:		Fel	oruary	2003			
												Fi	scal Y	ear ()4									I	Fiscal	Year	· 05					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL				Щ.				Cale	endar	Yea	r 04								Cale	ndar	Year	05			L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
K3	35601 ANVIS/HUD										Н															+	+	+	+			
		2	FY 01 ⪻	A	2153	2153	0																						Т			0
		1	FY 02	A	1265	705	560	112	112	112	112	112																	Г			0
		1	FY 03	A	1548	0	1548	70	70	70	70	70	172	172	172	172	172	172	166													0
		1	FY 04	A	1862	0	1862			A									6	170	170	170	170	168	8 16	8 16	8 16	8 16	3 16	3 168		0
		1	FY 05	A	565	0	565															A									48	517
Тс	otal				7393	2858	4535	182	182	182	182	182	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	170	170	170	170	168	8 16	8 16	8 16	8 16	3 16	8 168	48	517
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	P	Α	U	J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PRO	ODUCT	ON RATES			MI	FR						ADM	IINLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	ΛL	F	REMA	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	ior 1 Oc	ct	Aí	fter 1 C	ct	At	fter 1 (Oct	Α	fter 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	1		INIT					4			4			12			16								
1	ITT, ROANOKE, VA		25.00		100.00	225.00	120	1	1	REO	RDER				1			1			9			10								
2	Multiple, Multiple		50.00		200.00	425.00	0	2	2	INIT					0			0			0			0		4						
L											RDER				0			0			0			0		4						
\vdash										INIT			Ш							_						4						
\vdash											RDER															4						
⊢										INIT													_			4						
\vdash											RDER															4						
\vdash									ŀ	INIT													_			-						
										KEO	RDER																					

	FY 06 / 07 BUDGET PR	OD	UCTION	SCE	I EDU L1	E					iclatui K3560													Date:			Fel	ruary	2003			
												Fis	scal Y	'ear ()6									I	iscal	Year	07					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL								Cale	endar	Yea	r 06								Cale	ıdar	Year	07			L A
		M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
K3	35601 ANVIS/HUD												\dashv																┢			
		2	FY 01 ⪻	A	2153	2153	0						\neg																Т			0
		1	FY 02	A	1265	1265	0																						Г			0
		1	FY 03	A	1548	1548	0																									0
		1	FY 04	A	1862	1862	0																									0
		1	FY 05	A	565	48	517	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47														0
																										┖						
																													L			
To	otal				7393	6876	517	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47														
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	Α		J U L	A U G	Е	
M			PRO	ODUCT	ON RATES			MI	FR						ADM	IINLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMA	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	or 1 O	ct	Af	fter 1 (Oct	At	fter 1	Oct	Α	After 1	Oct	1						
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	1		INIT					4			4			12			16		1						
1	ITT, ROANOKE, VA		25.00		100.00	225.00	120	,	'		RDER		_		1			1			9			10		4						
2	Multiple, Multiple		50.00		200.00	425.00	0	2	2	INIT			_		0			0			0			0		4						
											RDER		_		0			0			0			0		4						
\vdash										INIT			_													-						
\vdash											RDER		-													-						
\vdash										INIT		\dashv	\dashv													-						
\vdash										INIT	RDER		-													1						
\vdash											IAL RDER		\dashv													┨						
										KEU.	KDEK																					

Exhi	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activ Aircraft Procurement, Army /4/	•	and facilities				P-1 Item Non CO		UND EQUIPM	ENT (AZ3100))		
Program Elements for Code	e B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program El	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	580.2	11.8	18.9	19.3	16.6	17.0	30.4	42.3	47.8	45.4		829.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	580.2	11.8	18.9	19.3	16.6	17.0	30.4	42.3	47.8	45.4		829.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	580.2	11.8	18.9	19.3	16.6	17.0	30.4	42.3	47.8	45.4		829.7
Flyaway U/C												·
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:Program provides for Aviation Ground Support Equipment such as test sets, calibration kits, ground power units, hydraulic test stands, and tool shop sets.

Exh	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	nte:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AVI		UND SUPPOR	T EQUIPMEN	NT (AZ3520)		
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	63801/B32	63801/B33			
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	233.5	11.8	18.9	19.3	16.6	17.0	30.4	42.3	47.8	45.4		483.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	233.5	11.8	18.9	19.3	16.6	17.0	30.4	42.3	47.8	45.4		483.0
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	233.5	11.8	18.9	19.3	16.6	17.0	30.4	42.3	47.8	45.4		483.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Aviation Ground Support Equipment (AGSE) is necessary to make an aircraft, or one of its associated systems or subsystems, operational in its intended environments. This includes all equipment required to guide, control, inspect, test, adjust, calibrate, assess, gauge, assemble, disassemble, handle, transport, store, actuate, service, repair and/or overhaul the aircraft system or subsystems. Included are such items as aviation ground power units, hydraulic test stands, tool shop sets, etc. This equipment supports Legacy and Legacy-to-Objective systems which relate to the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

FY 04/05 funding will achieve and sustain the operational readiness of all Army aviation field units which are operating AH-64, UH-60, CH-47, OH-58D and other Army aircraft. Aviation Ground Support Equipment (AGSE) also provides a means to correct safety-of-flight discrepancies which endanger both life and property. More aircraft being added to the Army inventory, the modernization of aircraft, the fielding of new aviation units, and the diversification of aviation missions creates an ever-increasing requirement for AGSE. The Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) will provide Aviation Intermediate Maintenance (AVIM) and Aviation Unit Maintenance (AVUM) organizations the capability to quickly rig for aerial recovery, aircraft that cannot be repaired on the battlefield, nonflyable aircraft undergoing maintenance, heavily damaged aircraft and/or crash damaged aircraft. The AVIM Containerization and Modernization Program (CAMP) provides deployability of AVIM Shop Set complexes using organic vehicles operated by aircraft mechanics thus meeting the requirement to conduct split operations in a developing theater. International Standardized Organization (ISO) one-sided expandable shelters contain AVIM Shop Set tool loads and provide the capability of maritime shipboard movement through commercial ports. These ISO containers are compatible with military/commercial roll-on/roll-off ships and military/commercial ground transportation. Battle Damage Assessment Repair (BDAR) kits will provide an expeditious means for combat damage assessment (deferment or repairs) to allow a quick return of helicopters to combat usage. The Aircraft Cleaning and Deicing System (ACDS) will provide for dispensing of premixed cleaners, deicers and water through a nozzle and wand assembly at the temperature and pressure appropriate for the task. Aviation Ground Power Units (AGPU) will provide the capability to meet Army helicopter servicing requirements into the next decade. The Apache Longbow (AH-64D) has significantly increased the requ

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipr	ement, Army	/4/			tem Nomenclature GROUND SUPPOR			Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Februa	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
Nondestructive Test Equipment (NDTE) Hardware (NDTE) Program Management Support					1560 206	60	26	1680 291	60	28			
Fielding					14			20					
Subtotal					1780			1991					
Flexible Engine Diagnostic System (FEDS) CCAD Support		1403											
RDEC Support FEDS Upgrade Program Management Support		618 232			100								
Subtotal		2253			100								
Shop Equipment Contact Maintenance (SECM)													
Fielding		10											
Subtotal		10											
Aircraft Vibration Analyzer (AVA) Hardware (AVA)		150						1613	120	13	1875	150	13
Installation(AVA MOD) Software Upgrade		158 100											
Program Management Support ATEC Support		39						319 250			322		
Subtotal		297						2182			2197		
Generic Aircraft Nitrogen Generator (GANG)													
Fielding		15											
Subtotal		15											
New Aviation Tool Set (NATS) Retrofit NATS-A Armament Individual Repairman Set Program Management Support Fielding		255 39 18			10								

D TotalCost \$000	FY 02 Qty	UnitCost		FY 03							
	- 11	UnitCost .		r y us			FY 04			FY 05	
\$000		Omicosi	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
312			10								
3078 348	485	6	1664 218	40	42						130
3426			1882						2284		
4430 22 2078 733 24	4 18	1108 1	6942 1677 1112 14	6	1157	2410 381 479 10	2	1205			
7287			9745			3280					
									2589 293 495 8	2	1295
									3385		
1839 587 328 243 249	44 20	42 29	2234 1494 484 14 4226	51 37	44 40	2342 1567 675 30 4614	51 37	46 42			
	348 3426 4430 22 2078 733 24 7287	348 3426 4430	348 3426 4430	348 218 3426 1882 4430 4 1108 6942 22 18 1 1677 733 24 141 7287 9745 1839 44 42 2234 587 20 29 1494 328 243 249 14	348 3426 1882 4430	348 218 3426 1882 4430 4 1108 6942 6 1157 22 18 1 1677 1112 733 24 14 9745 7287 9745	348 218 3426 1882 4430 4 1108 6942 6 1157 2410 22 18 1 1677 381 733 1112 479 24 14 10 7287 9745 3280 587 20 29 1494 37 40 1567 328 243 484 675 243 249 14 30	348 218 3426 1882 4430 4 1108 6942 6 1157 2410 2 22 18 1 1677 381 733 1112 479 10 7287 9745 3280 587 20 29 1494 37 40 1567 37 328 243 484 675 249 14 30	348 3426 1882 4430 4 1108 6942 6 1157 2410 2 1205 22 18 1 1677 381 479 733 1112 479 10 7287 9745 3280 587 20 29 1494 37 40 1567 37 42 328 243 484 675 484 675 243 249 14 30 30	348	348

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipm	rement, Army	/4/			tem Nomenclature GROUND SUPPOI	e: RT EQUIPMENT (A	Z3520)	Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Februa	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
Battle Damage Assessment Repair Kit (BDAR) Hardware (BDAR Fuel Cell) Hardware (BDAR Electrical) Hardware (BDAR Fluid Line) Program Management Support Fielding								56 752 476 222 15	17 17 17	44	117 1665 963 473 10	37 35 35	3 48 28
Subtotal Aircraft Cleaning and Deicing System (ACDS)								1521			3228		
Hardware (ACDS) Nonrecurring Engineering Technical Support Program Management Support Fielding								605 293 121 174	11	55	2800 482 10	50	56
Subtotal Digital Aircraft Weight Scales (DAWS) Hardware (DAWS) Program Management Support Fielding		1824 212	120	15	14			1193			3292		
Subtotal		2036			14			10 10					
Standard Aircraft Towing System (SATS) Hardware (SATS) Technical Services Program Management Support Fielding								1420 105 264 17	71	20	2205 382 20	105	21
Subtotal								1806			2607		
HELO Maintenance Work Platform System Hardware (HELO-MWPS)					1500	1	1500						
Subtotal Total		18882			1500 19257			16597			16993		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procuremen	nt History and Planning							Date: F	ebruary 2	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and facili	ities	Weapon Systo	ет Туре:			em Nomeno	elature: PRT EQUIPMENT (A	AZ3520)		
VBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Is Date
Nondestructive Test Equipment (NDTE)										
Hardware (NDTE)										
FY 2003	TBS	C/FP	AMCOM	APR03	AUG03	60	26	YES		
FY 2004	TBS	C/FP-O	AMCOM	FEB04	JUN04	60	28	YES		
Aircraft Vibration Analyzer (AVA)										
Hardware (AVA)										
FY 2004	TBS	C/FP	AMCOM	JUL04	JUN05	120	13	YES		
FY 2005	TBS	C/FP-O	AMCOM	AUG05	JUL06	150	13	YES		
Hardware AGPU MOD (AH-64D)										
FY 2002	OLR Savannah, GA	MIPR	AMCOM	JUL02	DEC02	485	6	YES		
FY 2003	OLR Savannah, GA	MIPR	AMCOM	JAN03	MAY 03	40	42	YES		
Hardware AGPU MOD (fleet less RAH-66)										
FY 2005	OLR Savannah, GA	MIPR	AMCOM	DEC04	MAY05	15	130	N0	AUG03	
AVIM Shop Sets										
Hardware (AVIM Shop Sets)										
REMARKS:										

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procuremen	nt History and Planning							Date: F	ebruary 2	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and facil	lities	Weapon Syste	m Type:			em Nomeno	elature: PRT EQUIPMENT (A	Z3520)		
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issu Date
FY 2002	Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL	MIPR	AMCOM	MAR02	MAR03	4	1108	YES		
FY 2003	Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL	MIPR	AMCOM	JAN03	JAN04	6	1157	YES		
FY 2004	Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL	MIPR	AMCOM	JAN04	JAN05	2	1205	YES		
Hardware (AVIM ISO Shelters)	,									
FY 2002	Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL	MIPR	AMCOM	MAR02	MAR03	18	1	YES		
Containerization and Modernization	,									
Program (CAMP) Shop Sets										
Hardware (CAMP Shop Sets)										
FY 2005	Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL	MIPR	AMCOM	NOV04	NOV05	2	1295	YES		
Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit										
(UMARK)										
Hardware w/crossbar (UMARK)										
FY 2002	KAMAN Aerospace Corp Bloomfield, CT	SS/FP	AMCOM	MAY02	MAY03	44	42	YES		
FY 2003	KAMAN Aerospace Corp Bloomfield, CT	SS/FP-O	AMCOM	JAN03	JAN04	51	44	YES		
FY 2004	KAMAN Aerospace Corp Bloomfield, CT	SS/FP-O	AMCOM	JAN04	JAN05	51	46	YES		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procureme	nt History and Planning							Date: I	February 2	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and facil	lities	Weapon Syste	em Type:		P-1 Line Ito AVIATION GR		elature: RT EQUIPMENT (A	Z3520)		
VBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Iss Date
Hardware w/o crossbar (UMARK)										
FY 2002	KAMAN Aerospace Corp Bloomfield, CT	SS/FP	AMCOM	MAY02	MAY03	20	29	YES		
FY 2003	KAMAN Aerospace Corp Bloomfield, CT	SS/FP-O	AMCOM	JAN03	JAN04	37	40	YES		
FY 2004	KAMAN Aerospace Corp Bloomfield, CT	SS/FP-O	AMCOM	JAN04	JAN05	37	42	YES		
Battle Damage Assessment Repair Kit										
(BDAR)										
Hardware (BDAR Fuel Cell)										
FY 2004	TBS	C/FP	AMCOM	MAY04	SEP04	17	3	•	NOV03	•
FY 2005	TBS	C/FP-O	AMCOM	JAN05	JUL05	37	3	NO	NOV03	
Hardware (BDAR Electrical)	TTP G	C/ED	AMGOM		anno 4	1.7	4.4	MO	2102102	
FY 2004 FY 2005	TBS TBS	C/FP C/FP-O	AMCOM AMCOM	MAY04 JAN05	SEP04 JUL05	17 35	44 48		NOV03 NOV03	
Hardware (BDAR Fluid Line)	103	C/F1-0	AWCOW	JANOS	JULUS	33	40	140	140 7 03	
FY 2004	TBS	C/FP	AMCOM	MAY04	SEP04	17	28	NO	NOV03	
FY 2005	TBS	C/FP-O	AMCOM	JAN05	JUL05	35	28		NOV03	

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and facil	lities	Weapon Syste	em Type:			em Nomeno ROUND SUPPO	lature: RT EQUIPMENT (A	AZ3520)		
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Is Date
Aircraft Cleaning and Deicing System										
(ACDS)										
Hardware (ACDS)										
FY 2004	TBS	C/FP	AMCOM	JAN04	JUL04	11	55	YES		
FY 2005	TBS	C/FP-O	AMCOM	DEC04	JUN05	50	56	YES		
Digital Aircraft Weight Scales (DAWS)										
Hardware (DAWS)	_									
FY 2002	Intercomp Minneapolis, MN	C/FP	AMCOM	SEP02	APR03	120	15	YES		
Hardware (SATS)	Willingapons, Wilv									
FY 2004	TBS	C/FP-O	USAF	DEC03	JUL04	71	20	YES		
FY 2005	TBS	C/FP-O	USAF	DEC04	JUL05	105	21	YES		
Hardware (HELO-MWPS)										
FY 2003	TBS	C/FP	AMCOM	JUL04	JUL05	1	1500	NO	JUN04	

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AIR		GRATED SYS	TEMS (AZ31	10)		
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	RDTE 6438	301 (DB45) an	d 654801 (DC	45)	
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	87.4	10.5	15.1	15.0	28.9	28.7	29.6	34.2	41.4	38.1		328.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	87.4	10.5	15.1	15.0	28.9	28.7	29.6	34.2	41.4	38.1		328.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	87.4	10.5	15.1	15.0	28.9	28.7	29.6	34.2	41.4	38.1		328.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The programs in Air Warrior provide improved aircrew safety, survivability and human performance that amplify the warfighting effectiveness of the Army Transformation aircraft, including the RAH-66 Comanche, AH-64A/D Apache, UH/HH-60L/M Blackhawk, OH-58D Kiowa Warrior, and CH-47D/F Chinook helicopters and Special Operations Aircraft. This Standard Study Number includes programs that improve the performance and safety of Army and Joint service aircrews and passengers in-flight on wartime and training missions throughout the flight profile, during an aircraft crash sequence and during the post-crash survival period prior to rescue. Air Warrior programs include the HGU-56/P Helmet, the Air Warrior system, Laser Eye Protective devices, and the Cockpit Air Bag System (CABS). Air Warrior provides a system level approach to Aviation Life Support Equipment including the flight helmet, laser eye protection, and survival gear to be used in an escape and evade scenario. The Air Warrior system level approach to Aviation Life Support Equipment also includes microclimate cooling, sound attenuation devices, overwater equipment, night vision devices, extraction capability, chemical and biological protection, and the flight duty uniform. Air Warrior also includes the integration efforts on the RAH-66 Comanche, AH-64A/D Apache, UH/HH-60L/M Blackhawk, OH-58D Kiowa Warrior, and CH-47D/F Chinook helicopters and Special Operations Aircraft. Block 1 Air Warrior ensembles will be procured to specific missions, threats, and the various aircraft platforms operated. Air Warrior will enable the Army Aviation Warfighter to exceed the approved Operational Requirements Document Key Performance Parameter mission length of 5.3 hours, as opposed to the 1.6 hours of mission capability that exists today with aviators in full chemical/biological protective gear. The results of future development efforts will be applied as Block Improvements to the Block 1 Air Warrior ensemble production line. The CABS is a supplemental restraint system that reduce

Justification:

FY04/05 procures the Air Warrior basic ensemble, aircraft platform installation and A and B kit production. Aircraft procurement funding for all PM Air Warrior programs and projects is included in this budget line item.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipn	ement, Army	/4/			tem Nomenclature INTEGRATED SYS			Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
Hardware													
Aircrew Integrated Helmet System-ARNG													
HGU-56/P Helmets		876	977	0.9									
HGU-56/P Communication Ear Plugs		174	984	0.2									
HGU-56/P Maxillofacial Shields		300	2203	0.1									
IHADSS Helmets		2150	108	19.9	2122	500		0210	1205		0.402	1 4 4 7	
Air Warrior Block 1 Ensembles					3132	522	6.0	8310	1385		8682		6.0
Air Warrior A Kits & Install					1218	70 204	17.4	5542	319		4492		17.3
Air Warrior MCS (B Kits)					2880	394	7.3	8607	1179	7.3	6483	888	7.1
Total Hardware Costs		3500			7230			22459			19657		
Other Costs													
Retinal Scanning Display FBCB2 Demo		1480											
Manuals		1100			326			567			615		
New Equipment Training					320			189			216		
Initial Spares								65			234		
Initial Repair Parts					96			210			2180		
Support Equipment					166			174			191		
Total Other Costs		1480			588			1205			3436		
Nonrecurring Costs													
Nonrecurring Costs Nonrecurring Engineering					2251								
Noniceuring Engineering					2231								
Total Nonrecurring Costs					2251								
Air Warrior ECP		5785			73			215			200		
Systems Integration Engineering		2719			3403			2854			2880		
Project Management Admin		1279			1289			1302			1314		
Total ECP, Sys Int, & Admin Costs		9783			4765			4371			4394		
Support Costs													
Fielding		329			122			859			1232		
Č													
Total Support Costs		329			122			859			1232		
Total		15092			14956			28894			28719		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procuremen	t History and Planning							Date:	ebruary 2	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and facilit	ties	Weapon Syste	ет Туре:		•	em Nomeno tegrated sy	clature: STEMS (AZ3110)			
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Aircrew Integrated Helmet System-ARNG										
HGU-56/P Helmets										
FY 2002	DLA Fort Belvoir, VA	Reqn	DLA, Fort Belvoir, VA	Apr 02	May 03	977	0.9	Yes		
HGU-56/P Communication Ear Plugs										
FY 2002	DLA Fort Belvoir, VA	Reqn	DLA, Fort Belvoir, VA	Sep 02	Jan 03	984	0.2	Yes		
HGU-56/P Maxillofacial Shields										
FY 2002	Gentex Carbondale, PA	SS/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Sep 02	Jan 03	2203	0.1	Yes		Jun 02
IHADSS Helmets										
FY 2002	EFW Incorporated Fort Worth, TX	SS/FFP	Rock Island, IL	Oct 02	Nov 03	108	19.9	Yes		
Air Warrior Block 1 Ensembles										
FY 2003	TBS	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jun 03	Jan 04	522	6.0	Yes		Jan 03
FY 2004	TBS	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jun 03	Jan 04	1385	6.0	Yes		Jan 03
FY 2005	TBS	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jun 03	Jan 04	1447	6.0	Yes		Jan 03
Air Warrior A Kits & Install										
FY 2003	Westwind Corporation Huntsville, AL	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jun 03	Feb 04	70	17.4	Yes		Dec 02

Contractor and location for Air Warrior Block 1 Ensembles unknown until contracts awarded.

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning								Date: February 2003		
appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment at	nd facilities	Weapon Syste	em Type:		P-1 Line It		elature: STEMS (AZ3110)			
VBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issu Date
FY 2004	Westwind Corporation Huntsville, AL	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jun 03	Feb 04	319	17.4	Yes		Dec 0
FY 2005	Westwind Corporation Huntsville, AL	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jun 03	Feb 04	259	17.3	Yes		Dec 0
Air Warrior MCS (B Kits)										
FY 2003	Carleton Technologies, Inc. Orchard Park, NY	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jan 03	Jan 04	394	7.3	Yes		Aug 02
FY 2004	Carleton Technologies, Inc. Orchard Park, NY	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jan 03	Jan 04	1179	7.3	Yes		Aug 0
FY 2005	Carleton Technologies, Inc. Orchard Park, NY	C/FP	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jan 03	Jan 04	888	7.3	Yes		Aug 0

Contractor and location for Air Warrior Block 1 Ensembles unknown until contracts awarded.

Ex	hibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	D	ate:	F	ebruary 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AIR		ONTROL (AA	0050)			
Program Elements for Co	ode B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:	0604633A/	586 Air Traffic	Control		
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	114.1	73.5	58.6	63.3	60.0	59.6	56.2	77.9	108.5	85.5		757.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	114.1	73.5	58.6	63.3	60.0	59.6	56.2	77.9	108.5	85.5		757.1
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	114.1	73.5	58.6	63.3	60.0	59.6	56.2	77.9	108.5	85.5		757.1
Flyaway U/C					·							
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Fixed Base Air Traffic Control requirements will be met through a vast array of high technology solutions resulting in highly reliable and safe Air Traffic Control systems. The Joint DoD/Federal Aviation Administration(FAA) program will modernize the National Airspace System (NAS) to include upgrading and automating the complete infrastructure, systematically replacing antiquated analog systems (radars and communications switching system) with the installation of state of the art digital technology. These new systems include the Voice Communication Switching System (VCSS), the DoD Advanced Automation System (DAAS), the Digital Airport Surveillance Radar (DASR). The Fixed Base Precision Approach Radar (FBPAR) which will be the Army's primary ground controlled precision approach capability to recover aircraft to fixed base facilities, ensuring safe landing in adverse weather conditions.

Tactical Air Traffic Control equipment includes the Air Traffic Navigation Integration and Coordination System (ATNAVICS), the Tactical Airspace Integration System (TAIS), the Mobile Tower System (MOTS), and the Portable Airfield Lighting System (PALS). The ATNAVICS will provide all weather instrument flight capabilities to include enroute, terminal, and radar precision approach and landing services to all Army, Joint, and allied aircraft. The TAIS is a highly mobile, airspace synchronization and deconfliction system providing Army Airspace Command and Control (A2C2) and air traffic services capabilities at Division/Corps/Echelon Above Corps (EAC). As an Army Battle Command System (ABCS) the TAIS will provide ground commanders with automated A2C2 capability to support all Corp/Division/EAC digitization initiatives into the next century. The MOTS provides positive air traffic control and aircraft separation for both air and ground operations at all landing sites. Its capabilities include, weather information, secure and anti-jam communications across all required frequency bands and ranges, and precision location. The PALS provides positive visual cues for runway alignment and rate of descent, allows for lower descent altitudes during precision approaches, operates in the aided, un-aided, and Infrared (IR) mode, and expedites Forward Area Rearming/Refueling Point (FARP) operations by providing positive directions to specified points. The ATNAVICS, TAIS, MOTS and PALS serve as effective risk management tools for aviation safety during night, inclement weather, and combat operations. These systems support the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY 04/05 procures fixed base and tactical ATC systems. Fixed base ATC systems will provide the Army a joint service capability to procure specific fixed base Air Traffic Control (ATC) systems required for the joint DoD Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) modernization and upgrade of the National Airspace System. These systems will save significant Operational and Support (O&S) costs through the replacement of old, obsolete, and antiquated analog radars, switches, and automation systems with new, state of the art, highly reliable ATC systems in towers and approach control facilities.

Exhibit P-40C, Budget Item Justification Sheet				Date: February 2003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:			P-1 Item Nomenclature	reoluary 2005
Aircraft Procurement, Army /4/Support equipment and facilities				AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (AA0050)
Program Elements for Code B Items:	Code:	Other Related	Program Elements:	0604633A/586 Air Traffic Control
Equipment quantity and configuration will be tailored to meet specific site FAA systems. These new fixed base systems will be relatively easy to ma will ensure jointness among the Services and participating host nations. For family of tactical Air Traffic Control systems will replace previous general command and control systems will be capable of supporting the path ahead systems.	nintain and wunds for tactition equipme	rill provide concert ATC system that is ob-	ommonality for both operatems will provide for the p	sts. Funding will also ensure interoperability between the Army and ational and maintenance training. Commonality and interoperability production of the TAIS, ATNAVICS, MOTS, and PALS. This new

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipn	ement, Army	/4/			tem Nomenclature FIC CONTROL (AA			Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
Fixed Base Precision Approach Radar		11.450		1000	0252		1540	451.4	2	2257	2700		2700
Hardware-Precision Approach Radar		11452	6	1909	9252	6	1542	4514	2	2257	2700	1	2700
Interim Contractor Support (ICS) Engineer, Furnish & Install (EF&I)		189 4128			497 4173			2005			1205		
Fielding		4128			2570			530			315	I	
Data		438 97			200			100			72	I	
Data		71			200			100			12		
Subtotal Costs		16304			16692			7149			4292		
Voice Communication Switching Syst(VCSS)													
Hardware (VCSS)		1726	6	288	2102	7	300	3275	8	409			
Interim Contractor Support (FAA)					102			205					
Engineer, Furnish & Install (EF&I)		483			1056			1465			1070		
Fielding		230			622			940					
Subtotal Cost		2439			3882			5885			1070		
DoD Advanced Automation System (DAAS)													
Hardware (DAAS)		1691	3	564	1096	1	1096	623	1	623	1266	2	633
Hardware (DAAS) Remote Tower Only		124	4	31				301	1	301	1651	5	330
Engineering Support		150											
Engineer, Furnish & Install (EF&I)		1251			1238			1410			3187	1	
Operational Support Facility (OSF)		800			1400			1300			1100	1	
Training		284			275			275			600		
Subtotal Costs		4300			4009			3909			7804		
Digital Airport Survelliance Radar(DASR)													
Hardware (DASR)					3118	1	3118	3473	1	3473	7146	2	3573
Other Associated Hardware					259			294			544		
Engineer, Furnish, & Install (EF&I)		273			1347			1574			3016		
Subtotal Costs		273			4724			5341			10706		
Tactical Airspace Integration Sys (TAIS)													
Hardware (TAIS)		8822	4	2206	8650	4	2163	8235	4	2059	8700	4	2175
Production Software Support		5810			4497			4501			3076	I	
GFE		3615			4000			5500			4000		
Interim Contractor Support (ICS)		611			400								
Testing		87			150			200			150		

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipr	rement, Army	/4/			tem Nomenclature FIC CONTROL (AA			Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Febru	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
Fielding/NET		1668			3299			3000			2468		
Subtotal Costs		20613			20996			21436			18394		
Air Traffic Navigation and Integration													
Hardware (ATNAVICS) Production Start Up Costs		5799 3598	2	2900	7548	3	2516	9863	4	2466	9863	4	2466
GFE		61			709			2194			1220		
Interim Contract Support (ICS)		310			256			150			155		
Fielding P3I		851 2563			2308 2168			2000 2036			1907		
131		2303			2100			2030					
Subtotal Costs		13182			12989			16243			13145		
Mobile Tower System (MOTS)													
Hardware (MOTS)											486	1	243
GFE Software											1149 110		
Integration											249		
Fielding											105	1	
Training											16		
Subtotal Costs											2115		
Portable Airfield Lighting System (PALS)													
Hardware (PALS)											1770		885
GFE Integration											74 84		
CLS											62		
Fielding											76		
Training											22		
Subtotal Costs											2088		
Cold Cathode Portable Landing Lights													
Hardware (Cold Cathode Lighting)		850	2	425									
Test		650											
Subtotal Costs		1500											
Total		58611			63292			59963			59614		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procureme	ent History and Planning							Date:	Date: February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and faci	ilities	Weapon Syste	ет Туре:			em Nomenc CONTROL (AA					
VBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Iss Date	
Hardware-Precision Approach Radar											
FY 2002	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	CECOM	Mar 02	Jun 03	6	1909	Yes			
FY 2003	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	CECOM	Feb 03	Apr 04	6	1542	Yes			
FY 2004	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	CECOM	Jan 04	Apr 05	2	2257	Yes			
FY 2005	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	CECOM	Jan 05	Apr 06	1	2700	Yes			
Hardware (VCSS)											
FY 2002	Litton/Denro Gaithersburg MD	C/FP-O	FAA	Jun 02	Dec 02	6	288	Yes			
FY 2003	Litton/Denro Gaithersburg MD	C/FP-O	FAA	Jan 03	Jul 03	7	300	Yes			
FY 2004	Litton/Denro Gaithersburg MD	C/FP-O	FAA	Jan 04	Jul 04	8	409	Yes			
Hardware (DAAS)											
FY 2002	Raytheon Malborough MA	C/FP-O	FAA	Apr 02	Apr 03	3	564	Yes			
FY 2003	Raytheon Malborough MA	C/FP-O	FAA	Mar 03	Mar 04	1	1096	Yes			
FY 2004	Raytheon Malborough MA	C/FP-O	FAA	Jan 04	Jan 05	1	623	Yes			
FY 2005	Raytheon Malborough MA	C/FP-O	FAA	Jan 05	Jan 06	2	633	Yes			
Hardware (DAAS) Remote Tower Only											

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procur	ement History and Planning							F	ebruary 2	003
ppropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: ircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment	and facilities	Weapon Syste	em Type:			em Nomeno CONTROL (AA				
BS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Is Date
FY 2002	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	FAA	Apr 02	Apr 03	4	31	Yes		
FY 2004	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	FAA	Jan 04	Jan 05	1	301	Yes		
FY 2005	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	FAA	Jan 05	Jan 06	5	330	Yes		
Hardware (DASR)										
FY 2003	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	USAF	Jun 03	Nov 04	1	3118	Yes		
FY 2004	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	USAF	Jan 04	Jul 05	1	3473	Yes		
FY 2005	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	USAF	Jan 05	Jul 06	2	3573	Yes		
Hardware (TAIS)	_									
FY 2002	General Dynamics Falls Church Virginia	C/FP-O	AMCOM	Dec 01	Dec 02	4	2206	Yes		
FY 2003	General Dynamics Falls Church Virginia	C/FP-O	AMCOM	Dec 02	Dec 03	4	2163	Yes		
FY 2004	General Dynamics Falls Church Virginia	C/FP-O	AMCOM	Jan 04	Jan 05	4	2059	Yes		
FY 2005	General Dynamics Falls Church Virginia	C/FP-O	AMCOM	Jan 05	Jan 06	4	2175	Yes		
Hardware (ATNAVICS)										
FY 2002	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	CECOM	Mar 02	Mar 03	2	2900	Yes		
FY 2003	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	CECOM	Feb 03	Jan 04	3	2516	Yes		

AA0050 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL Item No. 27 Page 6 of 7 157

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurem	ent History and Planning							Date: I	ebruary 2	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and fa	acilities	Weapon Syste	em Type:			em Nomeno				
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Iss Date
FY 2004	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	СЕСОМ	Jan 04	Jan 05	4	2466	Yes		
FY 2005	Raytheon Cambridge, MA	C/FP-O	CECOM	Jan 05	Jan 06	4	2466	Yes		
Hardware (MOTS)										
FY 2005	TBS TBS	TBS	TBS	Jan 05	Jan 06	2	243	No	Mar 04	
Hardware (PALS)										
FY 2005	TBS TBS	TBS	TBS	Jan 05	Jan 06	2	885	No	Mar 04	
Hardware (Cold Cathode Lighting)										
FY 2002	TBS TBS	TBS	TBS	N/A	N/A	2	425	No	N/A	
EMARKS:										

Exh	ibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	ite:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Act Aircraft Procurement, Army /4		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom IND		ACILITIES (AZ	23300)			
Program Elements for Coo	le B Items:			Code:	Other Relat	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	177.0	1.4	0.7	0.7	1.2	1.2	1.3	2.0	2.3	2.4		190.2
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	177.0	1.4	0.7	0.7	1.2	1.2	1.3	2.0	2.3	2.4		190.2
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	177.0	1.4	0.7	0.7	1.2	1.2	1.3	2.0	2.3	2.4		190.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

This program provides funding to the Army Test and Evaluation Command (ATEC), Developmental Test Command (DTC) to establish, modernize, expand or replace Army-owned industrial facilities used in production testing of Aircraft and Aircraft components. It sustains Army production test capabilities through upgrade and replacement of instrumentation and equipment that is technologically and/or economically obsolete. Modernization of test instrumentation and equipment generally provides increased automation and efficiencies, improved data quality and quantity and cost avoidances to Army Program Managers. This project procures airborne instrumentation and support equipment to collect in-flight compatibility, reliability, and safety measurements of Army aircraft. Programmed funding will be used to upgrade or replace production test instrumentation and equipment at the Aviation Technical Test Center, Fort Rucker, AL and, beginning in FY07, Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma, AZ. This project supports all transition paths of the Army Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY04/05 procures: a mobile telemetry data reception and processing system to monitor airworthiness flight testing profiles and maintain communication with the test aircraft; Personal Computer (PC) based workstations and tools for data analysis and processing by test engineers; signal conditioners, sensors and transducers for on-board collection of aircraft performance data by common instrumentation; upgraded Local Area Network components and interfaces used in handling large volumes of data; test equipment used to troubleshoot flight test instrumentation; on-board instrumentation recorder for monitoring high speed digital avionics busses; high resolution digital airborne video cameras; and radios for communication with test pilots. This instrumentation is required to ensure complete and accurate test data is collected and safety and environmental hazards are minimized. The majority of the instrumentation being upgraded or replaced is obsolete and has met or exceeded its economic life. Benefits of this project include increased test efficiencies and decreased costs and risks to Army Program Managers.

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	et Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Da	ite:	F	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom LAU		5 ROCKET (A	50100)			
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	51.6		4.9	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6		74.4
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	51.6		4.9	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6		74.4
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	51.6		4.9	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6		74.4
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The M261 19-tube and M260 7-tube rocket launchers are used to fire 2.75 Inch HYDRA 70 rockets from the following platforms: AH-64 Apache, OH-58D Kiowa Warrior, MH-60L Blackhawk, and AH-6J helicopters. The launchers are non-repairable yet durable enough to withstand as many as 32 rocket firings before being discarded. The empty weight of the M260 launcher is approximately 35 pounds, and the empty weight of the M261 launcher is approximately 82 pounds. The launcher permits fuze-timing selection from the cockpit and will launch rockets using either the MK 40 or the MK 66 motors. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:

FY04/05 procures M260 7-tube rocket launchers for AH-64 Apache, OH-58D Kiowa Warrior, MH-60L Blackhawk, and AH-6J helicopters. Procurement replaces launchers expended as a result of annual rocket firings for training and replenishes the limited issuable stockage that has been depleted below levels acceptable to support training and war reserve requirements of Active Army, Special Operations Forces and Reserve Component usage.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis		Appropriation/B Aircraft Procur Support equipn	ement, Army	/ 4 /		P-1 Line I LAUNCHE	tem Nomenclature R, 2.75 ROCKET (A	e: .50100)		Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Februa	ary 2003
ACFT	ID		FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements	CD	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
M260 (7-Tube Lightweight Launcher (LWL)) Hardware Recurring Costs		4235	1650	2.567	2377	924	2.573		850	2.649			2.770
Production Support Nonrecurring Costs First Article Test		374 291			255			260			263		
Total		4900			2632			2512			2507		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Pro	curement History and Planning							Date:	February 20	003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equip	ment and facilities	Weapon Syst	ет Туре:			em Nomeno 2.75 rocket (
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issu Date
Hardware										
FY 2002	Harvard Industries Arnold, MO	C/FP	TACOM-RI	Jul-02	Oct-03	1650	2.567	Y		Feb-0
FY 2003	Harvard Industries Arnold, MO	C/FP	TACOM-RI	Feb-03	Oct-04	924	2.573	Y		Feb-0
FY 2004	Harvard Industries Arnold, MO	C/Option	TACOM-RI	Feb-04	Oct-05	850	2.649	Y		Feb-02
FY 2005	Harvard Industries Arnold, MO	C/Option	TACOM-RI	Feb-05	Oct-06	810	2.770	Y		Feb-02
									1	

REMARKS: Competitively awarded fixed price contract to Harvard Industries July 2002. Ordering Period 1 extends through 31 Dec 2003. Option Period 1 is 01 Jan 04 to 31 Dec 04. Option Period 2 is 01 Jan 05 to 31 Dec 05. Options have been priced.

	FY 02 / 03 BUDGET P	ROD	UCTION	SCE	IEDUL!	E			Item N JNCHI				ET (A.	5010	0)									Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fis	scal Y	'ear (02									F	iscal	Year	03					
				S	PROC	ACCEP	BAL								Cale	endar	· Yea	r 02								Caler	ıdar `	Year ()3			L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	T E R
На	rdware								Н				\dashv			-										\vdash						
		1	FY 02	A	1650	0	1650		П								Α															1650
		1	FY 03	A	924	0	924		П															Α	١							924
		1	FY 04	A	850	0	850																									850
		1	FY 05	A	810	0	810																									810
匚																																
То	tal				4234		4234																									4234
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	Α		J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCT	ON RATES			M	FR						ADM	4INLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMAF	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nur	nber					Pri	ior 1 O	ct	A	fter 1 C	Oct	Ai	fter 1 (Oct	Α	After 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+		,	INIT					6			10			15			25								
1	Harvard Industries, Arnold, MO		50.00		400.00	800.00	90		1	REO	RDER				6			5			20			25		_						
Ш										INIT		_	_													4						
Ш											RDER															4						
Ш										INIT		_	_													4						
Н											RDER															4						
Н										INIT		-	_													4						
Н											RDER	-	-													-						
Н									ŀ	INIT		\dashv	_													-						
ш										KEO	RDER																					

	FY 04 / 05 BUDGET I	PROL	OUCTION	SCE	IEDUL	E					nclatu .75 R		ET (A	.5010	0)									Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fi	scal Y	ear ()4									I	iscal	Year	05					
				s	PROC	ACCEP	BAL								Cale	endar	· Yea	r 04								Calen	dar Y	Year (05			L A
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	PRIOR TO 1 OCT	DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	Т
Haı	rdware																									+			Н			
		1	FY 02	A	1650	0	1650	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	132													0
		1	FY 03	A	924	0	924													77	77	7 77	71	7 7	7 73	7 77	77	77	77	7 77	77	0
		1	FY 04	A	850	0	850					A																				850
		1	FY 05	A	810	0	810																	A	1							810
																							П									
Н																																
Н																																
Н																																
Tot	tal				4234		4234	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	132	77	77	7 77	73	7 7	7 73	7 77	77	77	70	7 77	77	1660
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	Е	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCT	ON RATES			MI	FR						ADM	4INLE	EAD T	IME			MFR	t .		TOTA	L	R	EMAF	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	ior 1 O	ct	A	fter 1 C)ct	A	fter 1	Oct	Α	After 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+			INIT	ΊAL				6			10			15			25		1						
1	Harvard Industries, Arnold, MO		50.00		400.00	800.00	90	1		REO	RDER				6			5			20			25								
										INIT	ΊAL																					
										REO	RDER																					
										INIT	ΊAL																					
Ш										REO	RDER																					
										INIT	ΊAL															1						
Ш										REO	RDER															1						
Ц										INIT																4						
L								L		REO	RDER						L						L									

	FY 06 / 07 BUDGET PR	OD	UCTION	SCH	IEDULI	E			tem N				ET (A	50100	0)								1	Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
												Fis	scal Y	ear (16									F	iscal	Year	07					
l				c	PROC	ACCED	DAI								Cale	ndar	Year	r 06								Caler	ıdar `	Year (07			Ļ
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	A T E R
На	ırdware									\dashv		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv		\dashv	\dashv									\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	H			
		1	FY 02	A	1650	1650	0									\neg													Г			0
		1	FY 03	A	924	924	0									\neg													Г			0
Г		1	FY 04	A	850	0	850	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	70	70													0
		1	FY 05	A	810	0	810													68	68	68	68	68	8 68	8 67	7 6	7 67	67	67	67	0
																_																
										_																						
																_																
																_																
То	otal				4234	2574	1660	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	70	70	68	68	68	68	68	8 68	8 67	7 67	7 67	67	67	67	
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	Α	A P R	Α	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	P	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PRO	ODUCTI	ON RATES			Ml	FR						ADM	IINLE.	AD TI	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	R	EMAI	RKS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pri	or 1 Oc	et	Afi	ter 1 O	ct	Af	ter 1 C	Oct	A	fter 1	Oct	1						
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+	1		INIT		_	_		6			10			15			25		1						
1	Harvard Industries, Arnold, MO		50.00		400.00	800.00	90	,	•		RDER		_		6			5			20			25		4						
Ц										INIT		_	_													4						
Ш											RDER		_													4						
Н										INIT		_	-													4						
Н											RDER		-													-						
Н										INIT		\dashv	-													-						
Н											RDER		-													1						
Н										INIT	IAL RDER		_													1						
ш										KEU	KDEK																					

Ext	nibit P-40	, Budge	t Item J	ustifica	tion Sho	eet	Di	ate:	I	February 2003		
Appropriation/Budget Ac Aircraft Procurement, Army		and facilities				P-1 Item Nom AIR		MMUNICATIO	NS (AA0705)			
Program Elements for Co	de B Items:			Code:	Other Relate	ed Program Ele	ements:					
	Prior Years	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	214.9	14.7	19.6	43.7	24.6	9.8						327.4
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	214.9	14.7	19.6	43.7	24.6	9.8						327.4
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	214.9	14.7	19.6	43.7	24.6	9.8						327.4
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

The AN/ARC-220/VRC-100 High Frequency (HF) Radio Program answers Army Aviation's critical long-standing requirement for a Non-Line of Sight (NLOS) communications capability. The HF radio system allows continuous and reliable secure/non-secure communication between Army aircraft flying Nap-of-the-Earth (NOE) maneuvers and at NLOS distances with Aviation Tactical Operations Centers (TOC) and other Army aircraft. The radio incorporates Automatic Link Establishment (ALE) to eliminate manual searches for workable frequencies reducing pilot workload and enhancing communication connectivity. The AN/ARC-220/VRC-100 also provides a frequency hopping capability and is night vision compatible. The AN/ARC-220/VRC-100 provides a position reporting and data capability enhancing situational awareness and command and control. AN/ARC-220/VRC-100 supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:

FY04/FY05 procures 67 B-Kits and 112 AH-64D A-Kits. Supports Required Operation Capability (ROC) for NOE Communications dated 7 May 1980 and updated in approved Operational Requirement Document for the NOE Communications system dated 26 February 1994. The AN/ARC-220/VRC-100 answers Non-Line-of-Sight communication deficiency for the AH-64A/D aircraft as identified by Task Force Hawk. The AN/ARC-220 supports digitization of the battlefield and enhances Joint Services communications. The AN/ARC-220/VRC-100 communications system supports the five (5) Army modernization objectives; protect and sustain the force, protect the force, win the battlefield information war, conduct precision strikes throughout the battlefield and dominate the maneuver battle.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon ACFT Cost Analysis	Appropriation/l Aircraft Procu Support equip	rement, Army	/4/			tem Nomenclature E COMMUNICATIO			Weapon System	Гуре:	Date: Februa	игу 2003
ACFT II)	FY 02			FY 03			FY 04			FY 05	
Cost Elements CI	O TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000	\$000	Each	\$000
RECURRING COSTS A. AN/ARC-220 NOE HF Airborne Radio B. AN/VRC-100 Ground Radio	5399	230	23	5080 1554	209 42	26 37	1836	74				27
C. A-Kits D. A-Kit Installation	6694 63	165 123	41 1	23874 4626	202 258	162 18	15769 3752	88 202			23 88	179 18
SUBTOTAL	12156			35134			21357			6302		
NON-RECURRING COSTS A. A-Kit Intergration B. Other System Test	4356			4430 10								
SUBTOTAL	4356			4440								
SUPPORT COST A. Fielding Support B. Program Management	2162 888			1955 2186			2028 1231			3004 490		
SUBTOTAL	3050			4141			3259			3494		
Total	19562			43715			24616			9796		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procuremen	t History and Planning							Date: F	ebruary 2	.003
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Aircraft Procurement, Army / 4 / Support equipment and facilit	ies	Weapon Syste	em Type:			em Nomeno OMMUNICATI				
WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost \$000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Is Date
A. AN/ARC-220 NOE HF Airborne Radio										
FY 2002	Rockwell International Cedar Rapids, IA	FFP	CECOM	Jan 02	Jul 02	230	23	Yes		
FY 2003	Rockwell International Cedar Rapids, IA	FFP	CECOM	Feb 03	Aug 03	209	26	Yes		
FY 2004	Rockwell International Cedar Rapids, IA	FFP	CECOM	Jan 04	Jul 04	74	27	Yes		
FY 2005	Rockwell International Cedar Rapids, IA	FFP	CECOM	Jan 05	Jul 05	26	27	Yes		
B. AN/VRC-100 Ground Radio										
FY 2003	Rockwell International Cedar Rapids, IA	FFP	CECOM	Feb 03	Aug 03	42	37	Yes		

	FY 02 / 03 BUDGET I	PROE	OUCTION	SCF	IEDUL!	E			Item N BORN				ATIO	NS (AA07	705)							1	Date:			Feb	ruary	2003			
													scal Y											F	iscal	Year	03					
				a	DD O.C.	4 GGED	DAT								Calo	endar	r Yea	r 02								Calen	dar Y	Zear 0	13			L
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	A T E R
Α.	AN/ARC-220 NOE HF Airborne Radio								Н																	\vdash						
		1	FY 02	Α	230	0	230		Н		Α						50	50	50	50	30											0
		1	FY 03	A	209	0			Н		Α						30	30	30	30	30			Δ					Н	50	50	109
		1	FY 04	Α	74	0			Н															Δ	1					50	50	74
		1	FY 05	A	26	0	26		Н																				Н			26
В.	AN/VRC-100 Ground Radio																												Н			20
Б.	The vite 100 Ground Italia	2	FY 03	A	42	0	42		Н															۸					Н	15	15	12
		_	1103	11	12	Ü	12		Н															А	1					13	13	12
																													Н			
		+							Н																							
Н											Н																					
Н		+							Н		Н																					
\vdash		-									\vdash																					
\vdash		-							Н		Н																					
_		-																														
_		-							\vdash		Н														_	-			_	_		
_		_							Ш																-			_				
_		╄							Ш		Ш															_				_		
_		_							Ш		Ш														_				_			
То	tal				581		581										50	50	50	50	30									65	65	221
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCT.	ON RATES			M	FR						ADN	ИINLE	EAD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	RI	EMAR	KS				
F							REACHED	Nur	nber					Pr	ior 1 O)ct	At	fter 1 C)ct	Aí	fter 1 (Oct	A	fter 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+			INIT	ΊAL				1			5			12			17								
1	Rockwell International, Cedar Rapids, IA		300.00		600.00	900.00	0		1	REO	RDER				0			3			6			9		1						
2	Rockwell International, Cedars Rapids, IA		120.00		180.00	240.00	0	,	2	INIT	ΊΑL				1			5			12			17		1						
									-	REO	RDER				0			3			6			9								
										INIT	ΊAL																					
										REO	RDER															1						
Ш										INIT	IAL																					
Ш										REO	RDER																					
Ш										INIT	ΊAL																					
										REO	RDER																					

Γ	FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PR	ROD	UCTION	SCE	IEDUL1	E			tem N BORN				ATIO	NS (AA07	(05)							1	Date:			Feb	ruary 1	2003			
													scal Y											F	iscal	Year	05					
				c	PROC	ACCED	DAI								Cale	endar	· Yea	r 04								Calen	dar Y	Zear 0	5			Ļ
	COST ELEMENTS	M F R	FY	S E R V	QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	A T E R
Α.	AN/ARC-220 NOE HF Airborne Radio												\dashv																			
Г		1	FY 02	A	230	230	0																									0
		1	FY 03	Α	209	100	109	50	50	9																						0
		1	FY 04	Α	74	0	74		20		Α						50	24														0
		1	FY 05	A	26	0	26				-11						20						A						26			0
B.	AN/VRC-100 Ground Radio											\neg	\neg																0			Ű
		2	FY 03	A	42	30	12	12																								0
								- 2																								ŭ
													\neg																			
Г																																
Тс	otal				581	360	221	62	50	9			\neg				50	24											26			
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	
M			PR	ODUCTI	ON RATES			Ml	FR						ADM	4INLE	AD T	IME			MFR			TOTA	L	RI	EMAR	KS				
F							REACHED	Nun	nber					Pr	ior 1 O	ct	Ai	fter 1 C	Oct	Af	fter 1 (Oct	A	fter 1	Oct							
R	NAME/LOCATION		MIN.		1-8-5	MAX.	D+			INIT	IAL				1			5			12			17								
1	Rockwell International, Cedar Rapids, IA		300.00		600.00	900.00	0	1	l .	REO	RDER				0			3			6			9		1						
2	Rockwell International, Cedars Rapids, IA		120.00		180.00	240.00	0	2	2	INIT			_		1			5			12			17								
								Ĺ		REO	RDER				0			3			6			9		1						
										INIT			_													4						
_											RDER		_																			
_										INIT			_													4						
\vdash											RDER		-													-						
\vdash										INIT		_	-										_			4						
										REO.	RDER																					